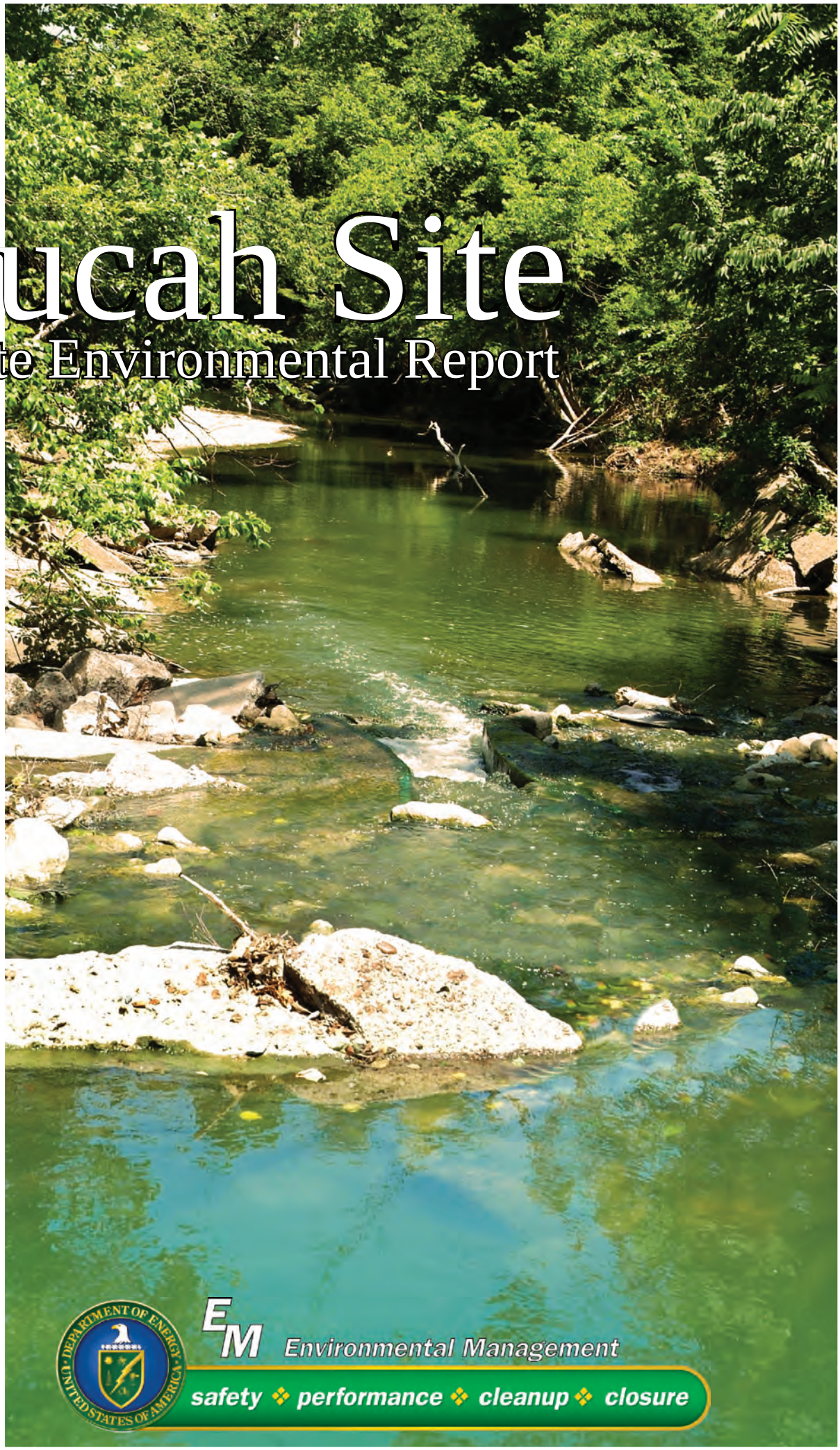
PAD-REG-1009
Volume I

Paducah Site

Annual Site Environmental Report

2010



EM Environmental Management

safety ❖ performance ❖ cleanup ❖ closure

Fractions and Multiples of Units

Multiple	Decimal Equivalent	Prefix	Symbol	Engineering Format
10^{6}	1,000,000	mega-	M	E+06
10^{3}	1,000	kilo-	k	E+03
10^{2}	100	hecto-	h	E+02
10	10	deka-	da	E+01
10^{-1}	0.1	deci-	d	E-01
10^{-2}	0.01	centi-	c	E-02
10^{-3}	0.001	milli-	m	E-03
10^{-6}	0.000001	micro-	µ	E-06
10^{-9}	0.000000001	nano-	n	E-09
10^{-12}	0.000000000001	pico-	P	E-12
10^{-15}	0.000000000000001	femto-	F	E-15
10^{-18}	0.000000000000000001	atto-	a	E-18

This report is intended to fulfill the requirements of U. S. Department of Energy Order 231.1A. The data and information contained in this report were collected in accordance with the Paducah Site Environmental Monitoring Plan (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 2010a) approved by DOE. This report is not intended to provide the results of all sampling conducted at the Paducah Site. Additional data collected for other site purposes, such as environmental restoration, remedial investigation reports, and waste management characterization sampling, are presented in other documents that have been prepared in accordance with applicable DOE guidance and/or federal or state laws.

PAD-REG-1009
Volume I

Paducah Site
Annual Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2010

February 2012

Prepared for the
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
Office of Environmental Management

Prepared by
LATA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES OF KENTUCKY, LLC
managing the
Environmental Remediation Activities at the
Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant
under contract DE-AC30-10CC40020

Contents

FIGURES ..... **v**

TABLES ..... **vii**

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS ..... **ix**

REQUEST FOR COMMENTS ..... **xiii**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY **ES-1**

1. INTRODUCTION **1-1**
1.1 Background 1-2
1.2 Description of Site Locale 1-2
1.3 Ecological Resources 1-5
1.4 Site Program Missions 1-5

2. COMPLIANCE SUMMARY **2-1**
2.1 Introduction 2-1
2.2 Environmental Restoration and Waste Management 2-1
2.3 Radiation Protection 2-5
2.4 Air Quality and Protection 2-6
2.5 Water Quality and Protection 2-7
2.6 Other Environmental Statutes 2-8
2.7 Other Major Environmental Issues and Actions 2-11
2.8 Continuous Release Reporting 2-11
2.9 Unplanned Releases 2-11
2.10 Summary of Permits 2-11
2.11 Regulatory Inspections 2-12

3. ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM INFORMATION **3-1**
3.1 Environmental Management System 3-1
3.2 Environmental Monitoring Program 3-2
3.3 Environmental Restoration Program 3-4
3.4 Waste Disposition Program 3-14
3.5 Decontamination and Decommissioning 3-16
3.6 Awards and Recognition 3-18

4. ENVIRONMENTAL RADIOLOGICAL PROTECTION PROGRAM AND DOSE ASSESSMENT **4-1**
4.1 Introduction 4-1
4.2 Radiological Effluent Monitoring 4-2
4.3 Radiological Environmental Surveillance 4-8
4.4 Radiological Dose Calculations 4-18
4.5 Unplanned Radiological Releases 4-25

5. ENVIRONMENTAL NONRADIOLOGICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION **5-1**
5.1 Nonradiological Point Source Effluent Monitoring 5-1
5.2 Nonradiological Environmental Surveillance 5-4

6. GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROGRAM 6-1
6.1 Introduction 6-1
6.2 Groundwater Hydrology 6-3
6.3 Geologic and Hydrogeologic Setting 6-4
6.4 Uses of Groundwater in the Vicinity 6-5
6.5 Groundwater Monitoring Program 6-6
6.6 Environmental Restoration Activities 6-18
6.7 Groundwater Monitoring Results 6-24

7. QUALITY ASSURANCE 7-1
7.1 Introduction 7-1
7.2 Field Sampling Quality Control 7-2
7.3 Analytical Laboratory Quality Control 7-3
7.4 Data Management 7-4

REFERENCES R-1

GLOSSARY G-1

APPENDIX A: RADIATION OVERVIEW A-1

APPENDIX B: RADIONUCLIDE AND CHEMICAL NOMENCLATURE B-1

Figures

Figure **Page**

1.1. Location of the Paducah Site 1-3
3.1. East End Smelter Demolition 3-7
3.2. Treatment System for TCE-Contaminated Soil and Groundwater 3-10
3.3. DUF_6 Facility 3-16
3.4. Facilities Utilizing ARRA Funding: East End Smelter (above, left), C-340 Complex (center), and C-410 Complex (above right) 3-17
4.1. Demolition at C-746-A East End Smelter 4-4
4.2. KPDES Outfalls and Landfill Surface Water Monitoring Locations 4-5
4.3. Outfall 001 4-7
4.4. Paducah Site Ambient Air Monitoring Stations 4-9
4.5. Surface Water and Seep Monitoring Locations 4-12
4.6. Sediment Monitoring Locations 4-15
4.7. TLD Locations in the Vicinity of PGDP 4-19
4.8. Potential Radiological Dose from Activities at the Paducah Site, 2006–2010 4-25
5.1. Biological Monitoring Locations 5-11
6.1. Monitoring Wells Sampled in CY 2010 (2010 TCE Plume Shown) 6-2
6.2. Typical Path for Rainwater Accumulation as Groundwater 6-3
6.3. MW Construction Showing the Relationship between the Screened Zone and the Water Level in Wells where Flow in the Aquifer is to the Right 6-4
6.4. MW Locations near the C-404 and C-746-K Landfills 6-7
6.5. MW Locations near the C-746-S&T and C-746-U Landfills 6-10
6.6. Northwest Plume MWs 6-19
6.7. Northeast Plume MWs 6-22

Tables

Tables **Page**

2.1. Summary of PCB Equipment in Service at the End of CY 2010 2-5
2.2. KPDES Noncompliances in CY 2010 2-8
2.3. Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Species Potentially Occurring within the Paducah Site Study Area in CY 2010 2-9
2.4. Status of EPCRA Reporting 2-11
2.5. Permits Maintained by DOE for the Paducah Site for CY 2010 2-12
2.6. KDEP Inspections for CY 2010 2-12
3.1. DOE Goal Summary Table 3-3
4.1. PGDP Radionuclide Atmospheric Releases for CY 2010 4-2
4.2. Total Uranium Concentration in DOE Outfalls for CY 2010 4-6
4.3. Tc-99 Activity in DOE Outfalls for CY 2010 4-6
4.4. Radiological Parameters for Surface Water Samples 4-11
4.5. Average Radiological Results for Surface Water Surveillance Samples for CY 2010 4-13
4.6. Average Radiological Sample Results for Surface Water Seep Location in Little Bayou Creek for CY 2010 4-14
4.7. Radiological Parameters for Sediment Samples 4-16
4.8. Average Radiological Results for Sediment Surveillance Samples for CY 2010 4-16
4.9. Net Annual Exposure from Direct Radiation Attributed to the Paducah Site for CY 2010 4-18
4.10. PGDP Radiological Dose Reporting Table for CY 2010 4-21
4.11. Summary of Authorized Limits Waste Disposed of in C-746-U Landfill 4-22
4.12. Annual Dose Estimates for CY 2010 Incidental Ingestion of Sediment from Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek 4-23
4.13. Summary of Potential Radiological Dose from the Paducah Site for CY 2010 4-25
5.1. KPDES Effective Permit Sampling Routine Nonradiological Maximum Detected Analyses for CY 2010 5-3
5.2. Nonradiological Parameters for Surface Water Samples 5-5
5.3. Nonradiological Parameters for Surface Water Seep Sample Location 5-5
5.4. Selected Routine Nonradiological Surface Water Surveillance Results 5-6
5.5. Selected Routine Nonradiological Surface Water Seep Sampling Surveillance Average Results for CY 2010 5-7
5.6. Semiannual Nonradiological Parameters for Sediment Samples 5-8
5.7. Selected Routine Nonradiological Sediment Surveillance Average Results for CY 2010 5-9
6.1. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from the RGA at C-404 Landfill for CY 2010 6-9
6.2. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-S&T Landfills for CY 2010 6-11
6.3. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-U Landfill for CY 2010 6-14
6.4. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-K Landfill for CY 2010 6-15
6.5. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from Residential Monitoring for CY 2010 6-16
6.6. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from Environmental Surveillance Monitoring for CY 2010 6-16
6.7. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from the Northwest Plume Groundwater Monitoring for CY 2010 6-20
6.8. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from the Northeast Plume Groundwater Monitoring for CY 2010 6-23
7.1. Types of QC Samples 7-3

Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACM	asbestos-containing material
ACO	Administrative Order by Consent
AEC	Atomic Energy Commission
AIP	Agreement in Principle
AM	action memorandum
AO	Agreed Order
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
ASER	Annual Site Environmental Report
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BGOU	Burial Grounds Operable Unit
BHHRA	Baseline Human Health Risk Assessment
BRA	Baseline Risk Assessment
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAB	Paducah Citizens Advisory Board
CEDE	committed effective dose equivalent
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	*Code of Federal Regulations*
COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CSOU	Comprehensive Site Operable Unit
CWA	Clean Water Act
CX	categorical exclusion
CY	calendar year
D&D	decontamination and decommissioning
DCG	derived concentration guideline
DMSA	DOE Material Storage Area
DNAPL	dense nonaqueous-phase liquid
DOD	U.S. Department of Defense
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOECAP	U.S. Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program
DQO	data quality objective
EA	environmental assessment
EDD	electronic data deliverable
EE/CA	engineering evaluation/cost analysis
EIC	Environmental Information Center
EIS	environmental impact statement
EM	environmental management
EMP	Environmental Monitoring Plan
EMS	Environmental Management System
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act
FFA	Federal Facility Agreement
FFC Act	Federal Facilities Compliance Act
FFCA	Federal Facilities Compliance Agreement
FR	*Federal Register*
FS	feasibility study
FY	fiscal year
GDP	gaseous diffusion plant

GHG	greenhouse gas
GWOU	Groundwater Operable Unit
HAP	hazardous air pollutant
ICRP	International Commission on Radiological Protection
ISMS	Integrated Safety Management System
IRA	interim remedial action
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
KAR	*Kentucky Administrative Regulations*
KCHFS	Kentucky Cabinet for Health and Family Services
KDAQ	Kentucky Division for Air Quality
KDEP	Kentucky Department for Environmental Protection
KDOW	Kentucky Division of Water
KDWM	Kentucky Division of Waste Management
KPDES	Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
KYREG	Kentucky regulations
LATA Kentucky	LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC
LLW	low-level radioactive waste
LPAF	Liquid Pollution Abatement Facility
LRGA	Lower Regional Gravel Aquifer
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MW	monitoring well
ND	not detected
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NEPCS	Northeast Plume Containment System
NESHAP	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NNSS	Nevada National Security Site
NOV	Notice of Violation
NPL	National Priorities List
NR	not reported
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NSDD	North-South Diversion Ditch
NWPGS	Northwest Plume Groundwater System
OREIS	Oak Ridge Environmental Information System
ORISE	Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education
OS	outside
OU	operable unit
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PEMS	Project Environmental Measurement Systems
PGDP	Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant
PPE	personal protective equipment
PRS	Paducah Remediation Services, LLC
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RGA	Regional Gravel Aquifer
RI	remedial investigation
ROD	Record of Decision
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SERA	Screening Ecological Risk Assessment

SI	site investigation
SMO	Sample Management Office
SMP	Site Management Plan
SOW	statement of work
SSPP	Site Sustainment Performance Plan
SST	Swift & Staley Team
STP	Site Treatment Plan
SWMU	solid waste management unit
TLD	thermoluminescent dosimeter
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TSS	total suspended solids
TTL	target treatment level
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
UCRS	Upper Continental Recharge System
UDS	Uranium Disposition Services, LLC
UE	uranium enrichment
URGA	Upper Regional Gravel Aquifer
USEC	United States Enrichment Corporation
UST	underground storage tank
VOA	volatile organic analyte
VOC	volatile organic compound
WKWMA	West Kentucky Wildlife Management Area
WMP	Watershed Monitoring Program
WM/PP	waste minimization/pollution prevention

Request for Comments

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) requires an annual site environmental report from each of the sites operating under its authority. This report presents the results from the various environmental monitoring programs and activities carried out during the year. This *Paducah Site Annual Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2010* was prepared to fulfill DOE requirements. This report is a public document that is distributed to government regulators, businesses, special interest groups, and members of the public.

This report is based on thousands of environmental samples collected at or near the Paducah Site. Significant efforts were made to provide the data collected and details of the site environmental management programs in a clear and concise manner. The editors of this report encourage comments in order to better address the needs of our readers in future site environmental reports. Please send comments to the following address:

U.S. Department of Energy
Portsmouth/Paducah Project Office
1017 Majestic Drive, Suite 200
Lexington, Kentucky 40513

Executive Summary

The 2010 Annual Site Environmental Report (ASER) for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP) has been prepared in accordance with U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Order 231.1A, *Environment, Safety and Health Reporting of the U.S. Department of Energy*. The report is prepared to inform the public, regulators, stakeholders, and other interested parties of PGDP environmental performance for the 2010 calendar year (CY). Volume I of the ASER summarizes the compliance status with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations; summarizes results of environmental monitoring; discusses potential radiation doses to the public residing in the vicinity of the PGDP site; and describes quality assurance methods used to ensure confidence in monitoring data. Individual sections are designed to provide details of the following:

- PGDP Site and its mission
- PGDP Site compliance with all applicable federal, state, local, and DOE regulations
- PGDP Site environmental management system
- PGDP Site environmental radiological protection program and dose assessment
- PGDP Site environmental nonradiological program information
- PGDP Site groundwater protection program
- Data quality assurance methods

Volume II supplements the ASER and provides summaries in table form of the radiological effluent data, the radiological environmental surveillance data, the nonradiological effluent data, and the nonradiological environmental surveillance data. Volume II is intended for internal PGDP users, regulators, and other technically oriented stakeholders. Brief summaries of the data contained in Volume II are included in Volume I of this report.

The current mission of DOE at the PGDP Site includes two major programs: (1) Environmental Management (EM) and (2) the Uranium Program. DOE maintains responsibility for the environmental restoration of the PGDP Site and conducts environmental monitoring, waste disposition, and decontamination and decommissioning (D&D) of legacy buildings under the EM Program. These programs are designed to minimize or eliminate the possible health and environmental hazards associated with past operations conducted at PGDP or potential uncontrolled releases of hazardous substances from contaminated structures. The major mission of the Uranium Program is to maintain safe, compliant storage of the DOE depleted uranium hexafluoride (DUF_6) inventory until final disposition and to manage the facilities and grounds not leased to the United States Enrichment Corporation (USEC).

It should be noted that, during CY 2010, the DOE remediation contractor for the PGDP Site changed from Paducah Remediation Services, LLC, (PRS) to contractor LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC, (LATA Kentucky) on July 26, 2010. The contractor responsible for construction of the DUF_6 Conversion Facility is Uranium Disposition Services, LLC (UDS).

Positive Trends at PGDP

There are some notable positive trends associated with the 2010 ASER including these:

- The worst-case combined internal and external dose to an individual member of the public was calculated at 0.23 mrem/year, down from 0.46 mrem/year in 2009. These levels are well below the DOE annual dose limit of 100 mrem/year for members of the public.

- The TCE concentrations within the Northwest Groundwater Plume have declined in the past five years.

- The Tc-99 groundwater plume is smaller in 2010 than 2009. The footprint, defined by the 900 pCi/L level (equivalent to the 4 mrem/year drinking water standard), is now wholly within the industrial fenced area of the property.

- The deer sampling in 2010, combined with the prior years of sampling, demonstrate that deer consumption does not provide an unacceptable risk. Deer harvesting and sampling are no longer necessary, and this sampling reduction will be implemented in 2011.

- The concentrations at the seeps into Little Bayou Creek have declined in the past three years.

Accomplishments in 2010

Some notable accomplishments in 2010 include the following:

- Completed characterization and remediation of DOE Material Storage Areas, which had been ongoing since 2003 when DOE and the Commonwealth of Kentucky entered into an Agreed Order.

- Completed installation of the Northwest Plume optimization wells to enhance groundwater capture.

- Completed demolition and decommissioning of the C-746-A East End Smelter.

- Completed Surface Water Operable Unit (OU) on-site ditch excavation and removal of contamination.

- Completed C-400 Electrical Resistance Heating Phase I for treatment of soil and groundwater contaminated with volatile organic compounds.

- Commenced demolition of two inactive facilities containing radiological and hazardous materials (C-410 Feed Plant and C-340 metals reduction plant).

Compliance with Federal, State, and Local Laws and Regulations in 2010

All site cleanup and remediation activities are conducted in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations. This report is published annually for DOE in accordance with the following DOE Orders: DOE Order 450.1A, *Environmental Protection Program*; DOE Order 231.1A, *Environment, Safety, and Health Reporting*; DOE Order 435.1, *Radioactive Waste Management*, and DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment.*[1] The principal regulating agencies are the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Region 4, and the Kentucky Department for Environmental Protection (KDEP). These agencies issue permits, review compliance reports, participate in joint monitoring programs, inspect the facilities and operations, and oversee compliance with the applicable laws and regulations. Compliance details are provided in Chapter 2 of this report and include the following:

- Environmental Restoration and Waste Management
- Radiation Protection
- Air Quality and Protection

[1] DOE Order 458.1 replaced Order 5400.5 in February 2011.

- Water Quality and Protection

Compliance with environmental regulations and with DOE Orders related to environmental protection provides assurance that on-site processes minimize impact to the public or environment. Information provided in the 2010 ASER documents this compliance. For approximately the first seven months of CY 2010, PRS was responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, and other requirements, as defined in the contract DE-AC30-06EW05001. Beginning on July 26, 2010, LATA Kentucky began performing environmental remediation work at PGDP under contract DE-AC30-10CC40020. The work scope included activities such as performing groundwater and soil remedial actions, groundwater and surface water monitoring, removing legacy waste, D&D of facilities, and operating on-site waste storage facilities, as well as surveillance and maintenance activities involving hazardous, radioactive, and mixed wastes. During 2010, PGDP received three Notices of Violation (NOVs) (May 12, 2010; August 9, 2010; and November 19, 2010) from the KDEP for alleged violations of permit requirements, one of which has been rescinded. The first NOV was issued for exceedances of total suspended solids (TSS) at Outfall 020 in January 2010. The August 9, 2010, NOV was an air permit violation to UDS. The November 19, 2010, NOV was for total recoverable zinc at Outfall 017 in August 2010 and failure to report polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) at Outfall 020 (this portion of the NOV later was rescinded). Corrective measures have been implemented to prevent each of these from recurring.

Environmental Management System

The Environmental Management System (EMS) is designed to integrate environmental protection, environmental compliance, pollution prevention, and continual improvement into work planning and execution throughout all work areas. DOE Order 450.1A requires implementation of sound stewardship practices that protect air, water, land, and cultural and ecological resources impacted by DOE operations. This objective is to be accomplished by implementing an EMS. DOE defines EMS as a continuous cycle of planning, implementing, evaluating, and improving processes and actions to achieve environmental missions and goals. The PGDP's EMS conforms to the five core elements of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) EMS standard (ISO 14001).

The Paducah site performs environmental surveillance monitoring, which is the collection and analysis of samples or direct measurements of air, water, soil, biota, and other media from DOE sites for the purpose of determining compliance with applicable standards and permit requirements, assessing radiation exposures to members of the public, and assessing the effects, if any, on the local environment.

DOE Order 231.1A requires the timely collection, reporting, analysis, and dissemination of information on environment, safety, and health issues as required by law or regulations or as needed to ensure that the DOE is kept fully informed on a timely basis about events that could adversely affect the health and safety of the public or site workers, the environment, the DOE mission, or the credibility of DOE.

In 2010, work continued under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) to ensure that environmental impacts at the site are investigated and remediated. Site cleanup activities will occur in a sequenced approach consisting of (1) pre-shutdown scope, (2) post-shutdown scope, and (3) Comprehensive Site Operable Unit (CSOU) scope. The pre-shutdown scope with media-specific operable units (OUs) has been initiated prior to shutdown of the operating gaseous diffusion plant (GDP). The source areas for the pre-PGDP shutdown scope have been grouped into these media-specific OUs:

- Groundwater OU
- Surface Water OU
- Soils OU

- Burial Grounds OU
- D&D OU

Once the PGDP ceases operation and a decision has been made to proceed with D&D of the GDP, a series of post-PGDP shutdown activities will be implemented. The final CSOU evaluation will occur following plant shutdown and completion of D&D of the GDP, D&D of the DUF_6 Conversion Plant, and completion of post-shutdown cleanup of each of the specific OUs.

DOE Order 436.1 and Executive Order (EO) 13514 require information concerning the responsibilities of managing sustainability of the PGDP Site including (1) to ensure DOE carries out its missions in a sustainable manner that addresses national energy security and global environmental challenges, while advancing sustainable, reliable, and efficient energy for the future; (2) to initiate wholesale cultural change to factor sustainability and greenhouse gas reductions into all of DOE's corporate management decisions; and (3) to ensure that DOE achieves the sustainability goals established in its Site Sustainment Performance Plan (SSPP) (SST 2010) pursuant to any applicable laws, regulations, EOs, sustainability initiatives, and related performance scorecards.

In addition to making physical changes at the facility to increase sustainability, another objective is to increase awareness of the sustainability opportunities in the workers and the surrounding community through public outreach and training. A detailed summary of the 2010 long-term planned actions and performance goals is presented in Chapter 3, Section 2.

The goal of the Environmental Restoration Program is to evaluate and take appropriate actions to address releases from past operations to ensure protection of human health and the environment. In May 1994, PGDP was added to EPA's National Priorities List (NPL). Two federal laws, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and CERCLA, are the primary regulatory drivers for monitoring and restoration activities at PGDP. RCRA sets the standards for managing hazardous waste, requires that permits be obtained for DOE facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste, and requires assessment and cleanup of hazardous waste releases at solid waste management units (SWMUs). CERCLA addresses releases of hazardous substances, contaminants, and pollutants. As a result of PGDP being placed on the NPL, DOE, EPA, and KDEP entered into a Federal Facility Agreement (FFA) in 1998. The FFA coordinates compliance with both RCRA and CERCLA requirements.

The Environmental Restoration Program supports site investigations, environmental response actions, and D&D of inactive facilities, A detailed summary of the 2010 PGDP Site activities at each of the OUs is presented in Chapter 3, Section 3.

Waste Disposition Program

The Paducah Site Waste Disposition Program directs the safe treatment, storage, and disposal of waste generated before July 1, 1993, (i.e., legacy wastes) and waste from current DOE activities. Waste managed under the program is divided into the following eight categories:

(1) *Hazardous waste*—Waste that contains one or more of the wastes listed as hazardous under RCRA or that exhibits one or more of the four RCRA hazardous characteristics: (1) ignitability, (2) corrosivity, (3) reactivity, and (4) toxicity.

(2) *Mixed waste*—Waste containing both a hazardous component regulated under RCRA and a radioactive component regulated under the Atomic Energy Act.

(3) *Transuranic waste*—Waste that contains more than 100 nanocuries of alpha emitting transuranic isotopes per gram of waste, with half-lives greater than 20 years.

(4) *Low-level radioactive waste (LLW)*—Radioactive waste not classified as high-level or transuranic.

(5) *PCB-containing and PCB-contaminated waste*—Waste containing or contaminated with PCBs.

(6) *Asbestos waste*—Asbestos-containing materials from renovation and demolition activities.

(7) *Solid waste*—Solid sanitary/industrial waste basically is refuse or industrial/construction debris.

(8) *PCB radioactive waste*—PCB waste or PCB items mixed with radioactive materials.

In addition to compliance with current regulations, DOE supplemental policies are enacted for management of radioactive, hazardous, PCB, PCB/radioactive, and mixed wastes. These policies include reducing the amount of wastes generated; characterizing and certifying waste before it is stored, processed, treated, or disposed of; and pursuing volume reduction and use of on-site storage, if safe and cost-effective, until a final disposal option is identified. In 2010, activities were focused on completing the disposal of legacy waste. Over the project life cycle, DOE has disposed of more than 1.6 million ft^3 of waste. In 2010, over 684,000 ft^3 of waste was shipped off-site for treatment and/or disposal, representing 43% of the cumulative 1.6 million ft^3 dispositioned to date.

Waste Minimization/Pollution Prevention

The Waste Minimization/Pollution Prevention (WM/PP) Program at the Paducah Site provides guidance and objectives for minimizing waste generation. The program is set up to comply with RCRA and the Pollution Prevention Act, as well as applicable Commonwealth of Kentucky and EPA rules, DOE Orders, EOs, and the STP. All PGDP projects are evaluated for WM/PP opportunities.

The program strives to minimize waste using the following strategies: source reduction, segregation, reuse of materials, recycling, and procurement of recycled-content products. WM/PP efforts during CY 2010 diverted approximately 385 tons of materials from disposal. Materials recycled included paper, cardboard, batteries, various metals, tires, toner cartridges, wood pallets, oils, antifreeze, and fluorescent bulbs.

Decontamination and Decommissioning

D&D is conducted for inactive facilities and other structures contaminated with radiological and hazardous material. Facilities are accepted for D&D when they no longer are required to fulfill a site mission. Twenty-one facilities were targeted for D&D by DOE. By the end of CY 2010, demolition had been completed for 19 of those facilities. A total of 36,835 ft^3 of waste, including radiological and mixed (radiological and RCRA hazardous or TSCA), was shipped from the C-410 UF_6 Feed Plant complex for treatment and disposal at the Energy*Solutions* Clive Operations Facility. During 2010, approximately 13,223 tons of waste was shipped to the C-746-U Landfill.

Environmental Radiological Protection Program and Dose Assessment

Some materials, like uranium, which consists of several types of radionuclides, are radioactive and give off radiation when the nucleus breaks down or disintegrates. The three kinds of ionizing radiation generated by radioactive materials or sources are alpha particles, beta particles, and gamma rays. When ionizing radiation interacts with the human body, it gives its energy to the body tissues. The amount of energy absorbed per unit weight of the organ or tissue is called absorbed dose. Many radiation sources are

naturally occurring and are considered terrestrial sources (i.e., sun, earth). The body absorbs the radiation from these terrestrial sources, as well as sources that are not naturally occurring. Radioactivity can be measured in differing units (i.e., becquerel, curies). PGDP effluents are monitored for those radionuclides that are known to be present, either now or in the past.

DOE Order 5400.5 establishes a radiation protection standard of 100 mrem per year from all exposure pathways to members of the public. This order defines "public dose" as the dose received by member(s) of the public from exposure to radiation and to radioactive material released by a DOE facility or operation, whether the exposure is within a DOE site boundary or off-site. It does not include doses received from occupational exposures, doses received from naturally occurring "background" radiation, doses received by a patient from medical procedures, or doses received from consumer products. This standard requires that exposure to members of the public to radiation sources as a consequence of all routine DOE activities shall not cause, in a year, an effective dose equivalent greater than 100 mrem. The maximum dose the public may receive from drinking water, as specified by the Safe Drinking Water Act, is 4 mrem per year.

Exposure pathways potentially contributing to radiological dose include ingestion of surface water, ingestion of sediments, direct radiation, and atmospheric release. For FY 2010, the worst-case combined internal and external dose to an individual member of the public was calculated at 0.23 mrem. This level is well below the DOE annual dose limit of 100 mrem/year for members of the public.

The monitoring program for radioactivity in liquid and airborne effluents is described fully in the Paducah Site Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMP). The Paducah Site EMP is reviewed and updated each October; therefore, during 2010, the required monitoring was conducted under two separate EMPs. Data collected January through September 2010 followed the 2010 EMP (PRS 2010a), and data collected from October through December 2010 followed the 2011 EMP (LATA Kentucky 2010a).

Remediation efforts performed by DOE and its contractors are contributing to source control/elimination at the site. This is evidenced in a downward trend of deer harvesting results for the site's contaminants of concern. DOE discontinued the deer sampling program beginning with the autumn 2011 hunting season. The lack of detection in the deer sample results and a downward trend in the concentration of contaminants found at the Paducah Site are the basis for elimination.

Environmental Nonradiological Program Information

Responsibility for nearly all nonradioactive airborne emission sources at PGDP was turned over to USEC, as a result of the 1993 lease agreement between USEC and DOE. Only a few fugitive sources, such as gravel roads, soil piles (resulting from construction excavation), and two point sources, remained the responsibility of DOE in 2010. The small amount of emissions from DOE sources results in Clean Air Act (CAA) classification of the Paducah Site as a minor air emissions source.

The nonradiological environmental surveillance program at the Paducah Site assesses the effects of DOE operations on the site and the surrounding environment. Surveillance includes analyses of air, surface water, groundwater, sediment, soil, vegetation, terrestrial wildlife, and other aquatic life. Monitoring of nonradiological parameters in liquid effluents is summarized in the Paducah Site EMP (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 2010a) and is based on Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) Permit KY0004049 and Kentucky Division of Waste Management (KDWM) landfill permits SW07300014, SW07300015, and SW07300045. Effluents are monitored for nonradiological parameters listed on the permit.

In addition to the OUs identified, KDWM issued a Hazardous Waste Facility Permit to address four permitted storage and treatment facilities and one closed hazardous waste landfill. PGDP also was issued a solid waste permit that covers two closed landfills and one operating solid waste contained landfill. KDOW has issued two permits to PGDP, a KPDES permit and a water withdrawal permit.

Groundwater Protection Program

Monitoring and protection of groundwater resources at the Paducah Site are required by federal and Commonwealth of Kentucky regulations and by DOE Orders. Groundwater is not used for on-site purposes. Beginning in 1988, when off-site contamination from the Paducah Site was discovered, DOE has provided an alternate water supply to affected residences.

A CERCLA/Administrative Order by Consent (ACO) Site Investigation (SI), completed in 1991, determined the primary off-site contaminants in the Regional Gravel Aquifer (RGA) to be trichloroethene (TCE) and technetium-99 (Tc-99). TCE was used until 1993 as an industrial degreasing solvent, and Tc-99 is a fission by-product contained in nuclear power reactor returns that were brought on-site through 1976 for reenrichment of uranium-235 (DOE 2001). Such reactor returns no longer are used in the enrichment process; however, Tc-99 still is present in the system. Known or potential sources of TCE and Tc-99 include former test areas and other facilities, spills, leaks, buried waste, and leachate derived from contaminated scrap metal.

Groundwater monitoring was conducted at several landfills on-site (C-404, C-746-S&T, C-746-U, and C-746-K), at 16 residential wells, 1 seep location, and several surface water locations on the PGDP Site. In addition, monitoring wells increased from 12 to 33 wells in CY 2010 to supply additional groundwater characterization to address groundwater contamination. Surveillance results for 2010 were similar to previous years.

During 2010, monitoring wells (MWs) at the C-404 Landfill were sampled and analyzed for total and dissolved chromium, arsenic, cadmium, lead, mercury, selenium, and uranium. Also monitored are TCE, Tc-99 and the activity concentrations of the uranium radionuclides. Field parameters (e.g., temperature, pH, depth to water, etc.) also are collected at the C-404 Landfill MW locations. TCE concentrations in upgradient wells exceeded the regulatory maximum contaminant level (MCL) in all upgradient wells and in all but one (MW92) of the downgradient wells. Chromium exceeded the regulatory MCL in one upgradient well (MW84) and one downgradient well (MW91). Tc-99 and selenium also exceeded the regulatory values at one downgradient well (MW91). Exceedances are reported to KDWM in semiannual reports as directed by the permit.

During 2010, beta activity exceeded regulatory MCLs in the side-gradient wells of the three well systems [Lower RGA (LRGA), Upper RGA (URGA), and Upper Continental Recharge System (UCRS)] and in the downgradient wells of the URGA at C-746-S&T Landfill; however, no regulatory exceedances occurred in upgradient wells. TCE concentrations also exceeded regulatory MCLs in some LRGA and URGA wells, but no exceedances occurred in the UCRS wells. The KDWM was notified of the exceedances.

During 2010, beta activity exceeded regulatory MCLs in some of the LRGA and URGA wells at C-746-U Landfill; however, no regulatory exceedances occurred in any UCRS wells. PCBs above regulatory MCLs were detected in downgradient UCRS. TCE concentrations exceeded regulatory MCLs in upgradient LRGA wells and in downgradient URGA wells. The KDWM was notified of the exceedances.

The C-746-K Sanitary Landfill was used at the PGDP between 1951 and 1981 primarily for the disposal of fly ash. Postclosure groundwater monitoring continues for the C-746-K Landfill on a quarterly basis.

There were no regulatory MCL exceedances of reference found in any of the parameter sampled in the C 746-K Landfill in 2010.

Out of the remaining 14 wells that are sampled annually, TCE was detected in one well, R2. Tc-99 also was detected in the R2 well. TCE was detected in both wells that are sampled monthly, R294 and R302; Tc-99, a beta emitter, was detected in one of these two wells (R294). The residential water results are collected from residential wells that are not operated for consumption.

There were no significant changes in TCE concentrations in the wells in the Northwest Plume area installed prior to CY 2010 or in most of the well installed in CY 2010. A TCE concentration was detected in MW498 at 9,900 µg/L; however, all MWs indicate that the highest TCE concentration portion of the plume is being controlled. Likewise, Tc-99 concentrations in CY 2010 were similar to those measured in CY 2009 and all were less than the 900 pCi/L reference value, with the exception of MW498 with a detected Tc-99 concentration of 1,190 pCi/L.

There were no significant TCE concentration changes in the wells located in the Northeast Plume area in CY 2010 MW data. All MWs indicate that the highest TCE concentration portion of the plume is being controlled when upgradient wells are compared to downgradient wells. Likewise, Tc-99 concentrations in CY 2010 were similar to those measured in CY 2009. All Tc-99 concentrations were well below the 900 pCi/L reference value.

Data Quality Assurance

The Paducah Site maintains a Quality Assurance (QA)/Quality Control (QC) Program to verify the integrity of data generated within the Environmental Monitoring Program. Each aspect of the monitoring program, from sample collection to data reporting, must comply with quality requirements and assessment standards. Requirements and guidelines for the QA/QC Program at the Paducah Site are established by DOE Order 414.1C, *Quality Assurance;* Commonwealth of Kentucky and federal regulations; and guidance from the EPA, the American National Standards Institute, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Society of Testing and Materials, and the American Society for Quality Control. The QA/QC Program specifies organizational and programmatic elements to control equipment, design, documents, data, nonconformances, and records. Emphasis is placed on planning, implementing, and assessing activities and implementing effective corrective actions as necessary. Program requirements are specified in project and subcontract documents to ensure that requirements are included in project-specific QA plans and other planning documents. PGDP uses the DOE Consolidated Audit Program (DOECAP)-approved laboratories. The DOECAP implements annual performance qualification audits of environmental analytical laboratories and commercial waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities to support complex-wide DOE mission activities.

1 INTRODUCTION

The Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP), located in McCracken County, Kentucky, has been producing enriched uranium since 1952. In July 1993, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) leased the production areas of the site to the United States Enrichment Corporation (USEC), a private company. DOE maintains responsibility for environmental restoration, legacy waste management, nonleased facilities management, uranium hexafluoride (UF_6) cylinder management, and decontamination and decommissioning (D&D). DOE also implements an environmental monitoring and management program to ensure protection of human health and the environment and compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements. This document summarizes calendar year (CY) 2010 environmental management (EM) activities, including effluent monitoring, environmental surveillance, and environmental compliance status. It also highlights significant site program efforts conducted by DOE and its contractors and subcontractors at the Paducah Site. ***This report does not include USEC environmental monitoring activities.***

DOE requires that environmental monitoring be conducted and documented for all of its facilities under the purview of DOE Order 231.1A, *Environment, Safety, and Health Reporting*. Several other laws, regulations, and DOE directives require compliance with environmental standards. The purpose of this Annual Site Environmental Report (ASER) is to summarize CY 2010 EM activities at the Paducah Site, including effluent monitoring, environmental surveillance, and environmental compliance status and to highlight significant site program efforts. Paducah Site programs were coordinated by DOE's remediation contractors, Paducah Remediation Services, LLC, (PRS) and LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC, (LATA Kentucky). LATA Kentucky assumed responsibility on July 26, 2010. References in this report to the Paducah Site generally mean the property, programs, and facilities at or near PGDP for which DOE has ultimate responsibility.

Environmental monitoring consists of the following two major activities: effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance. Effluent monitoring is the direct measurement or the collection and analysis of samples of liquid and gaseous discharges to the environment. Environmental surveillance is the direct measurement or the collection and analysis of samples consisting of ambient air, surface water, groundwater, soil, biota, and other media. Environmental monitoring is performed to characterize and quantify contaminants, assess radiation exposure, demonstrate compliance with applicable standards and permit requirements, and detect and assess the effects, if any, on the local population and environment. Multiple samples are collected throughout the year and are analyzed for radioactivity, chemical constituents, and various physical properties.

The overall goals for DOE/EM are to protect site personnel, the environment, and Paducah Site neighbors and to maintain full compliance with all current environmental regulations. The current environmental strategy is to prevent noncompliance, to identify any current compliance issues, and to develop a system for resolution. The long-range goal of DOE/EM is to reduce exposures of the public, workers, and biota to harmful chemicals and radiation.

1.1 BACKGROUND

Before World War II, the area now occupied by PGDP was used for agricultural purposes. Numerous small farms produced various grain crops, provided pasture for livestock, and included large fruit orchards. During World War II, a 16,126-acre tract was assembled for construction of the Kentucky Ordnance Works, a trinitrotoluene production facility, which subsequently was operated by the Atlas Powder Company until the end of the war. At that time, it was turned over to the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation and then to the General Services Administration.

In 1950, the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) and DOE's predecessor, the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), began efforts to expand fissionable material production capacity. As part of this effort, the National Security Resources Board was instructed to designate power areas within a strategically safe area of the United States. Eight government-owned sites initially were selected as candidate areas. In October 1950, as a result of joint recommendations from DOD, U.S. Department of State, and AEC, President Harry S. Truman directed AEC to expand further production of atomic weapons. One of the principal facets of this expansion program was the provision for a new gaseous diffusion plant. On October 18, 1950, AEC approved the Paducah Site for uranium enrichment (UE) operations and formally requested the Department of the Army to transfer the site from the General Services Administration to AEC. Although construction of PGDP was not complete until 1954, production of enriched uranium began in 1952.

The plant's mission of UE has continued unchanged, and the original facilities still are in operation, albeit with substantial upgrading and refurbishment. Of the 7,566 acres acquired by the AEC, 1,361 acres subsequently were transferred to the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) (Shawnee Fossil Plant site), and 2,781 acres were conveyed to the Commonwealth of Kentucky for wildlife conservation and for recreational purposes [West Kentucky Wildlife Management Area (WKWMA)]. DOE's current holdings at the Paducah Site total 3,556 acres, including easements (133 acres).

Recycled uranium from nuclear reactors was introduced into the PGDP enrichment "cascade" in 1953 and continued through 1964. In 1964, cascade feed material was switched solely to virgin-mined uranium. Use of recycled uranium resumed in 1969 and continued through 1976. In 1976, the practice of recycling uranium feed material from nuclear reactors was halted and never resumed. During the recycling time periods, Paducah received approximately 100,000 tons of recycled uranium containing an estimated 328 grams of plutonium-239 (Pu-239), 18,400 grams of neptunium-237 (Np-237), and 661,000 grams of technetium-99 (Tc-99). The majority of the Pu-239 and Np-237 was separated out during the initial chemical conversion to uranium hexafluoride (UF_6). Concentrations of transuranics (e.g., Pu-239 and Np-237) and Tc-99 are believed to have been deposited on internal surfaces of process equipment and in waste products.

In October 1992, congressional passage of the 1992 National Energy Policy Act established USEC. Effective July 1, 1993, DOE leased the plant production operation facilities to USEC. Under the terms of the lease, USEC assumed responsibility for environmental compliance activities directly associated with UE operations.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF SITE LOCALE

Location

The Paducah Site is located in a generally rural area of McCracken County, Kentucky [population approximately 65,000 (DOC 2011)]. PGDP is an active uranium enrichment facility consisting of a

diffusion cascade and extensive support facilities. The cascade, including product and tails withdrawal, is housed in six large process buildings. The plant is on a 3,556-acre DOE site, of which 748 acres are within a fenced security area, 689 acres are located outside the security fence, 133 acres are in acquired easements, and the remaining 1,986 acres are licensed to the Commonwealth of Kentucky as part of the WKWMA. The plant is in western McCracken County, 10 miles west of Paducah, Kentucky, [population approximately 25,661 (DOC 2011)] and 3.5 miles south of the Ohio River (Figure 1.1). The facility is on approximately 1,350 acres with controlled access. Roughly 650 acres of the reservation are enclosed within a fenced security area. A buffer zone of at least 400 yd surrounds the entire fenced area. During World War II, the Kentucky Ordnance Works was operated in an area southwest of the plant on what is now a wildlife management area.

Three small communities are located within 3 miles of the DOE property boundary at PGDP: Heath and Grahamville to the east and Kevil to the southwest. The closest commercial airport is Barkley Regional Airport, approximately 5 miles to the southeast. The population within a 50-mile radius of PGDP is about 534,000. Within a 10-mile radius of PGDP, the population is about 66,000 (DOC 2011).

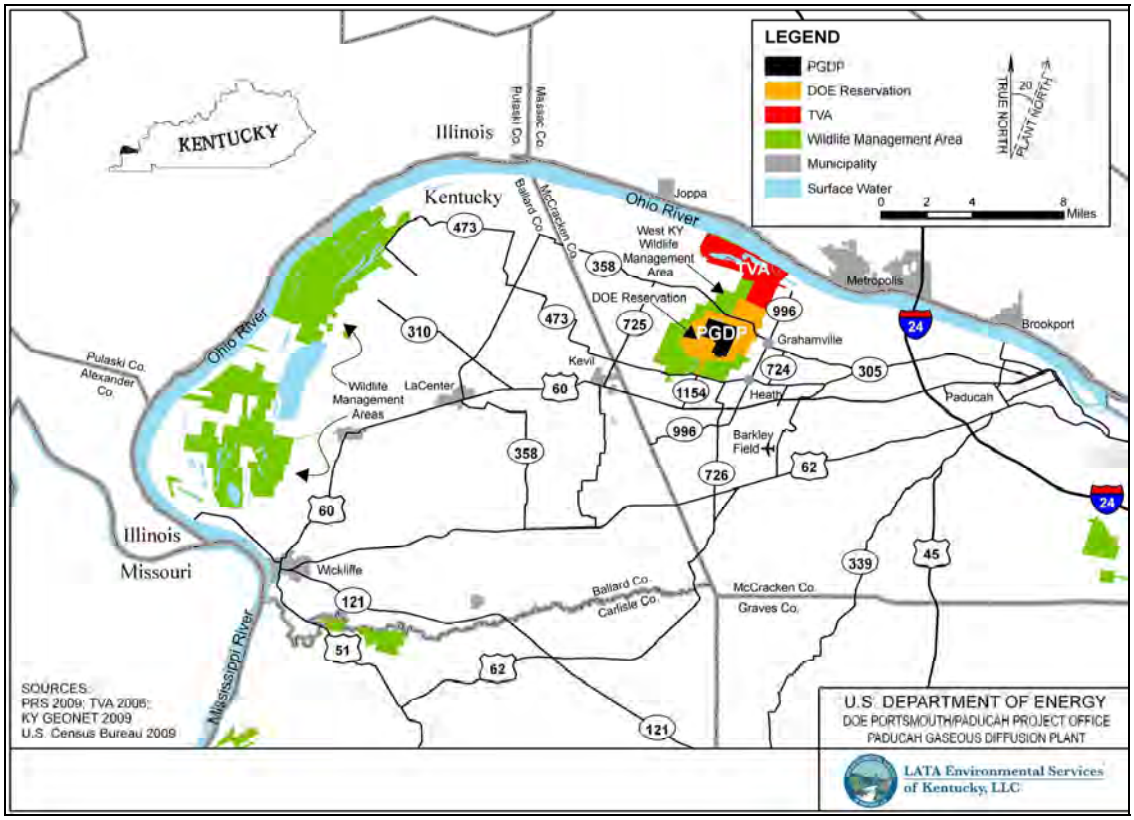


Figure 1.1. Location of the Paducah Site

Climate

The Paducah Site is located in the humid continental zone where summers are warm (July averages 79°F) and winters are moderately cold (January averages 35°F). Yearly precipitation averages about 49 inches. The prevailing wind is from the south-southwest at approximately 10 miles per hour.

Surface Water Drainage

The Paducah Site is situated in the western part of the Ohio River basin. The confluence of the Ohio River with the Tennessee River is about 15 miles upstream of the site, and the confluence of the Ohio River with the Mississippi River is about 35 miles downstream. PGDP is located on a local drainage divide. Surface water from the east side of the plant flows east-northeast toward Little Bayou Creek, and surface water from the west side of the plant flows west-northwest toward Bayou Creek. Bayou Creek is a perennial stream that flows toward the Ohio River along a 9-mile course. Little Bayou Creek is an intermittent stream that flows north toward the Ohio River along a 7-mile course. The two creeks converge 3 miles north of the plant before emptying into the Ohio River.

Flooding in the area is associated with Bayou Creek, Little Bayou Creek, and the Ohio River. Maps of the calculated 100-year flood elevations show that all three drainage systems have 100-year floodplains located within the DOE boundary at PGDP, but not within the industrialized area of PGDP. These 100-year floodplains range from approximately 340 to 380 ft above mean sea level. Plant elevations range from about 370 to 385 ft above mean sea level [U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) 1994].

Wetlands

More than 1,100 separate wetlands, totaling over 1,600 acres, were found in a study area of about 12,000 acres in and around the Paducah Site (COE 1994; CDM 1994). More than 60% of the total wetland area is forested.

Soils and Hydrogeology

Soils of the area are predominantly silty loams that are poorly drained, acidic, and have little organic content.

The local groundwater flow system at the Paducah Site contains the following four major components (listed from shallowest to deepest): (1) the Terrace Gravel, (2) the Upper Continental Recharge System (UCRS), (3) the Regional Gravel Aquifer (RGA), and (4) the McNairy flow system.

The Terrace Gravel consists of shallow Pliocene gravel deposits in the southern portion of the plant site. These deposits usually lack sufficient thickness and saturation to constitute an aquifer, but may be an important source of groundwater recharge to the RGA.

The UCRS consists mainly of clay silt with interbedded sand and gravel in the upper continental deposits. The system is so named because of its characteristic recharge to the RGA.

The RGA consists of coarse-grained sediments in its upper portions that are adjacent to the base of the upper continental deposits, sand and gravel facies in the middle, and gravel and coarse sand portions that are directly adjacent to the upper McNairy. Near the Ohio River, alluvium lies adjacent to the upper RGA (URGA). These deposits have an average thickness of 30 ft and can be more than 70-ft thick along an axis that trends east-west through the site. The RGA is the uppermost and primary aquifer, formerly used by private residences north of the Paducah Site.

The McNairy flow system is composed of interbedded and interlensing sand, silt, and clay. Near PGDP, the McNairy Formation can be subdivided into three members: (1) a 60-ft thick sand-dominant lower member; (2) a 100- to 130-ft thick middle member, composed predominately of silty and clayey fine sand; and (3) a 30- to 50-ft thick upper member consisting of interbedded sands, silts, clays, and occasional gravel. Sand facies account for 40 to 50% of the total formation thickness of approximately 225 ft.

Groundwater flow originates south of the Paducah Site within Eocene sands and the Terrace Gravel. Groundwater within the Terrace Gravel discharges to local streams and recharges the RGA. Groundwater flow through the UCRS predominantly is downward, also recharging the RGA. From the plant site, groundwater generally flows northward in the RGA toward the Ohio River, which is the local base level for the system.

1.3 ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Vegetation

Much of the Paducah Site has been impacted by human activity. Vegetation communities on the reservation are indicative of old field succession (e.g., grassy fields, field scrub-shrub, and upland mixed hardwoods). The open grassland areas, most of which are managed by WKWMA personnel, are mowed periodically or burned to maintain early successional vegetation, which is dominated by members of the *Compositae* family and various grasses. Species commonly cultivated for wildlife forage are corn, millet, milo, and soybean (CH2M Hill 1992).

Field scrub-shrub communities consist of sun tolerant wooded species such as persimmon, maples, black locust, sumac, and oaks (CH2M Hill 1991). The undergrowth varies depending on the location of the woodlands. Wooded areas near maintained grasslands have an undergrowth dominated by grasses. Other communities contain a thick undergrowth of shrubs, including sumac, pokeweed, honeysuckle, blackberry, and grape.

Upland mixed hardwoods contain a variety of upland and transitional species. Dominant species include oaks, shagbark and shellbark hickory, and sugarberry (CH2M Hill 1991). The undergrowth here varies, with limited undergrowth for more mature stands of trees, to dense undergrowth similar to that described for a scrub-shrub community.

Wildlife

Wildlife species indigenous to hardwood forests, scrub-shrub, and open grassland communities are present at the Paducah Site. A list of representative species is provided in the reference, CH2M Hill 1991, given in the reference section. Additionally, the Ohio River, which is 3 miles north of the Paducah Site, serves as a major flyway for migratory waterfowl (DOE 1995).

Threatened and Endangered Species

A threatened and endangered species investigation identified federally listed, proposed, or candidate species potentially occurring at or near the Paducah Site (COE 1994). Updated information is obtained on a regular basis from federal and Commonwealth of Kentucky sources. Currently, potential habitat for 11 species of federal concern exists in the study area. Nine of these species are listed as “endangered” under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 and two are listed as “candidate” (Section 2, Table 2.2). While there are potential habitats for endangered species on DOE property, none of the federally listed or candidate species has been found on DOE property at the Paducah Site.

1.4 SITE PROGRAM MISSIONS

The following two major programs are operated by DOE at the Paducah Site: (1) EM and (2) Uranium Programs. Environmental Restoration, Waste Disposition, and D&D are projects under the EM Program. The mission of the Environmental Restoration Project is to ensure that releases from past operations at the

Paducah Site are investigated and that appropriate response action is taken for protection of human health and the environment in accordance with the Federal Facility Agreement (FFA) (EPA 1998). The mission of the Waste Disposition Project is to characterize and dispose of the legacy and newly generated waste stored on-site, including DMSAs, in compliance with the October 2003 Agreed Order (AO) between DOE and the Kentucky Division of Waste Management (KDWM) and other regulatory requirements. The major mission of the D&D Project is to D&D excess buildings (i.e., inactive with no reuse potential) to minimize or eliminate the possible health and environmental hazards caused by the uncontrolled release of hazardous substances from contaminated structures. The major missions of the Uranium Program are to maintain safe, compliant storage of the DOE depleted UF_6 (DUF_6) inventory until final disposition and to manage facilities and grounds not leased to USEC. The environmental monitoring summarized in this report supports all DOE programs/projects.

2 COMPLIANCE SUMMARY

The policy of DOE and its contractors and subcontractors at the Paducah Site is to conduct operations safely and minimize or eliminate the adverse impact of operations on the environment. Protection of the environment is considered a responsibility of paramount importance. The Paducah Site maintains an environmental compliance program aimed at satisfying all applicable requirements and protecting human health and the environment.

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section summarizes the 2010 compliance status for the following:

- Major environmental regulations and statutes;
- Environmental Executive Orders (EOs);
- DOE Orders, compliance and/or cleanup agreements;
- Notices of Deficiencies, Notices of Intent to Sue, Notices of Violations (NOVs), or any other enforcement actions issued to the site;
- Noncompliance issues or corrective actions;
- Status of any environmental audits or self-assessments; and
- Listing of existing permits.

Principal regulating agencies are the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Region 4, and the Kentucky Department for Environmental Protection (KDEP). These agencies issue permits, review compliance reports, participate in joint monitoring programs, inspect facilities and operations, and oversee compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

The EPA develops, promulgates, and enforces environmental protection regulations and technology-based standards as directed by statutes passed by the U.S. Congress. In most instances, EPA has delegated regulatory authority to KDEP when the Kentucky program meets or exceeds EPA requirements.

2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

DOE and EPA Region 4 entered into an Administrative Order by Consent (ACO) in August 1988 under Sections 104 and 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

(CERCLA). The ACO was in response to the off-site groundwater contamination detected at the Paducah Site in July 1988.

On May 31, 1994, the Paducah Site was placed on the EPA National Priorities List (NPL), which is a list of sites across the nation designated by EPA as having the highest priority for site remediation. The EPA uses the Hazard Ranking System to determine which sites should be included on the NPL.

Section 120 of CERCLA requires federal agencies with facilities on the NPL to enter into an FFA with the EPA. The FFA, which was signed February 13, 1998, by DOE, EPA, and KDEP, established a decision-making process for remediation of the Paducah Site and coordinates CERCLA remedial action requirements with RCRA corrective action requirements. DOE, EPA, and KDEP agreed to terminate the CERCLA ACO because those activities could be continued under the FFA. The FFA requires DOE to submit an annual Site Management Plan (SMP) to EPA and KDEP. The SMP summarizes the remediation work completed to date, outlines remedial priorities, and contains schedules for completing future work. The SMP is submitted to the regulators annually in November to update the enforceable milestones and to include any new strategic approaches.

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act Reportable Quantities

In 2010, there were no spills of CERCLA-regulated substances above CERCLA reporting requirements.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act

The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) amended CERCLA on October 17, 1986. SARA reflected EPA's experience in administering the complex Superfund program and made several important changes and additions to the program. Several changes of particular importance are (1) increased the focus on human health problems posed by hazardous waste sites, and (2) encouraged greater citizen participation in making decisions on how sites should be cleaned up.

Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

Also referred to as Title III of SARA, the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) requires reporting of emergency planning information, hazardous chemical inventories, and releases to the environment, including greenhouse gases (GHGs).

EPCRA’s primary purpose is to inform communities and citizens of chemical hazards in their areas. In order to ensure proper and immediate responses to potential chemical hazards, EPCRA Section 304 requires facilities to notify state emergency response commissions and local emergency planning committees of releases of hazardous substances and extremely hazardous substances when the release equals or exceeds the reportable quantity. Sections 311 and 312 of EPCRA require businesses to report the locations and quantities of chemicals stored on-site to state and local governments in order to help communities prepare to respond to chemical spills and similar emergencies. EPCRA Section 313 requires EPA and the states to collect data annually on releases and transfers of certain toxic chemicals from industrial facilities and make the data available to the public.

The Paducah Site did not have any releases that were subject to EPCRA Section 304 notification requirements during 2010. No EPCRA Section 311 and 313 notifications were required in 2010. The EPCRA Section 312 Tier II report of inventories for 2010 included UF_6, activated carbon pellets, magnesium fluoride, sodium chloride, sulfuric acid, grout, silica flour, gasoline, E-85 gasoline, biodiesel fuel, and diesel fuel associated with DOE activities. [UF_6 was reported even though radioactive material is not subject to EPCRA Sections 311 and 312 (52 *FR* 38344-01).]

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

Regulatory standards for the characterization, treatment, storage, and disposal of solid and hazardous waste are established by RCRA. Waste generators must follow specific requirements outlined in RCRA regulations for handling solid and hazardous wastes. Owners and operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities are required to obtain operating and/or postclosure permits for waste treatment, storage, and disposal activities. The Paducah Site generates solid waste, hazardous waste, and mixed waste (i.e., hazardous waste mixed with radionuclides) and operates three permitted hazardous waste storage and treatment facilities. The permittees initiated closure of the C-746-A storage/treatment facility on May 24, 2010, and continued closure activities through 2010. The closed C-404 Hazardous Waste Landfill also is managed under requirements of the RCRA regulations and permit.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Hazardous Waste Permit

RCRA Part A and Part B permit applications for storage and treatment of hazardous wastes initially were submitted for the Paducah Site in the late 1980s. At that time, EPA had authorized the Commonwealth of Kentucky to administer exclusively the RCRA-based program for treatment, storage, and disposal units, but had not given the authorization to administer 1984 Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments provisions.

The current hazardous waste management facility permit was issued to DOE on September 30, 2004. The permit became effective on October 31, 2004, and is valid until October 31, 2014. Parts A, B, H, and L of the permit application were modified on July 30, 2010, to identify LATA Kentucky as an operator.

Solid Waste Management

The PGDP disposes of a portion of its solid waste at its contained landfill facility, C-746-U. Construction of the C-746-U Landfill began in 1995 and was completed in 1996. The operation permit was received from KDWM in November 1996. Disposal of waste at the landfill began in February 1997. A new operation permit for the C-746-U Landfill was received from KDWM in November 2006. Two permit modifications were issued in 2010. The first modification was issued March 3, 2010, and approved the use and final design and installation of additional leachate storage tanks. This additional leachate storage capacity allowed waste disposal in Phases 4 and 5 to commence. The second modification was issued August 2, 2010, and approved the change of operators from PRS to LATA Kentucky. During 2010, the landfill received 13,223 tons of waste from varying Paducah Site operations.

The office waste generated by DOE and its contractors at the plant site is taken off-site for disposal. Only office waste generated at the C-746-U Landfill itself is disposed of at the landfill. Waste Path Services, LLC, in Calvert City, Kentucky, provides off-site disposal services of the office waste from the Paducah Site. The City of Kevil picks up the office waste from the office complexes in Kevil, Kentucky, that house many of the administrative personnel who support activities at the site.

Solid Waste Notices of Violation

KDWM issued a Letter of Warning on November 17, 2010, for unclear implementation of the Plan of Correction submitted in response to the November 16, 2006, NOV and for use of riprap to stabilize waste at the landfill. For CY 2010, DOE did not receive any RCRA NOVs for any of its permits, including Solid Waste Landfill Permit (SW007300014, SW007300015, and SW007300045) and the Hazardous Waste Facility Permit (KY8890008982).

Federal Facility Compliance Act—Site Treatment Plan

The Federal Facilities Compliance Act (FFC Act) was enacted in October 1992. This act waived the immunity from fines and penalties that had existed for federal facilities for violations of hazardous waste management as defined by RCRA. It also contained provisions for the development of site treatment plans (STPs) for the treatment of DOE mixed waste and for the approval of such plans by the Commonwealth of Kentucky. As a result of the complex issues and problems associated with the treatment of mixed chemical hazardous and radioactive waste (mixed waste), DOE and KDEP signed, after consideration of stakeholder input, an AO/STP on September 10, 1997. The STP facilitates compliance with the FFC Act. A series of mixed waste treatment milestones are detailed in the STP. The STP also requires that DOE consider waste minimization in all projects and processes. The waste minimization program is discussed in Section 3.

National Environmental Policy Act

An evaluation of the potential environmental impact of certain proposed federal activities is required by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). In addition, an examination of alternatives to certain proposed actions is required. Compliance with NEPA, as administered by DOE's NEPA Implementing Procedures (10 *CFR* § 1021) and the Council on Environmental Quality Regulations (40 *CFR* § 1500–1508), ensures that consideration is given to environmental values and factors in federal planning and decision making. In accordance with 10 *CFR* § 1021, the Paducah Site conducts NEPA reviews for proposed non-CERCLA actions and determines if any proposal requires preparation of an environmental impact statement (EIS), an environmental assessment (EA), or is a categorical exclusion (CX) from preparation of either an EIS or an EA. The Paducah Site maintains records of all NEPA reviews.

Numerous minor activities were within the scope of the previously approved CXs for routine maintenance, small-scale facility modifications, and site characterization. The DOE Paducah Site Office and the Portsmouth/Paducah Project Office NEPA compliance officer approve and monitor the internal applications of previously approved CX determinations.

In accordance with the 1994 DOE Secretarial Policy Statement on NEPA, preparation of separate NEPA documents for environmental restoration activities conducted under CERCLA no longer is required. Instead, the DOE CERCLA process incorporates "NEPA values." The NEPA values are environmental issues that affect the quality of the human environment. Documentation of NEPA values in CERCLA documents allows the decision makers to consider the potential effects of proposed actions on the human environment. Actions conducted under CERCLA are discussed in Section 3 of this report.

Toxic Substances Control Act

In 1976, the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) was enacted with a twofold purpose: (1) to ensure that information on the production, use, and environmental and health effects of chemical substances or mixtures is obtained by the EPA; and (2) to provide the means by which the EPA can regulate chemical substances/mixtures. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) are regulated under TSCA.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls

The Paducah Site complies with PCB regulations (40 *CFR* § 761) and the TSCA-UE-Federal Facilities Compliance Agreement (FFCA). The major activities performed in 2010 to ensure compliance included the following: maintaining compliant storage of PCB waste and PCB-contaminated wastewater; shipping PCB waste for treatment and disposal; treating and discharging PCB-contaminated wastewater; maintaining the PCB troughing system in PGDP buildings; and reporting and recordkeeping.

The TSCA-UE-FFCA between EPA and DOE was signed in February 1992. Under this agreement, action plans have been developed and implemented for removal and disposal of large volumes of PCB material at the Paducah Site. Table 2.1 shows a summary of PCB equipment in service at the Paducah Site at the end of 2010. These items are utilized in USEC operations.

Table 2.1. Summary of PCB Equipment in Service at the End of CY 2010

Type	Number in Service	Volume (gal)	PCBs (kg)
PCB Transformers	67	96,410	283,385.4
PCB Contaminated Transformers	9	2,299	0.95
PCB Contaminated Electrical Equipment	7	2,094	1.14
PCB Capacitors	383	1,149*	7,036*

* Based on estimates of approximately 3 gal fluid per capacitor; estimates are adjusted at time of removal from service.

The PCB Annual Document provides details of facility activities associated with the management of PCB materials. The annual report provides details from the previous year on PCB items that are in use, stored for reuse, generated as waste, stored for disposal, or shipped off-site for disposal. Paducah Site TSCA-UE-FFCA milestones for 2010 were completed. During CY 2010, 145 containers of solid and liquid PCB remediation wastes, laboratory wastes, bulk product wastes, and liquid wastes, weighing approximately 1,123,456 kg were shipped for treatment and/or landfill disposal at Energy*Solutions* in Clive, Utah, or Nevada National Security Site (NNSS) in Nevada, and liquids were shipped to Diversified Scientific Services, Inc., a subsidiary of Perma-Fix, in Kingston, Tennessee.

The facilities operated by USEC utilize equipment that contains PCBs, such as capacitors, transformers, and electrical equipment. Both radioactive and nonradioactive PCB wastes are stored on-site in units that meet TSCA and/or TSCA-UE-FFCA compliance requirements, as applicable. Nonradioactive PCBs are transported off-site to EPA-approved facilities for disposal.

Radioactively contaminated PCB wastes are authorized by the TSCA-UE-FFCA for long-term on-site storage at the Paducah Site (i.e., beyond two years). Technology for the treatment and/or disposal of radioactively contaminated PCB wastes is being evaluated.

2.3 RADIATION PROTECTION

The PGDP complies with DOE Order 435.1, *Radioactive Waste Management*, and DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment.* The programs described below indicate some of the ways PGDP complies with DOE Orders.

Radionuclide National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Program

Airborne emission of radionuclides from DOE facilities are regulated under 40 *CFR* § 61, Subpart H, the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations. Potential radionuclide sources at the Paducah Site in 2010 were from C-752-A waste management activities, the Northeast Plume Containment System (NEPCS) and Northwest Plume Groundwater System (NWPGS), C-410/C-340 D&D, C-746-A East End Smelter demolition, C-301 DMSA Outside (OS)-12 metal reduction, and fugitive dust source emissions. The fugitive dust source emissions include piles of contaminated scrap metal, roads, and roofs. DOE utilized ambient air monitoring data to verify insignificant levels of radionuclides in off-site ambient air. The Radiation/Environmental Monitoring Section of the Kentucky Cabinet for Health and Family Services conducted ambient air monitoring during 2010. Ambient air data were collected at 10 sites surrounding PGDP in order to measure radionuclides

emitted from Paducah Site sources, including fugitive emissions. These results are discussed in further detail in Section 4.

2.4 AIR QUALITY AND PROTECTION

Clean Air Act

Authority for enforcing compliance with the Clean Air Act (CAA) and subsequent amendments resides with EPA Region 4 and/or the Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ). The Paducah Site complies with federal and Commonwealth of Kentucky rules by implementing the CAA and its amendments.

Clean Air Act Compliance Status

The largest air emission sources in 2010 were the NWPGS and the NEPCS. These systems are interim remedial actions (IRAs) under CERCLA that address the containment of groundwater contamination at the Paducah Site. These systems remove trichloroethene (TCE) contamination from the groundwater by air stripping. At the NWPGS, the TCE-laden groundwater passes through an air stripper to remove the TCE. The off-gas from the air stripper then passes through a carbon adsorption system to remove the TCE prior to atmospheric discharge. At the NEPCS, a cooling tower system acts as an air stripper for TCE. Concentrations of TCE in the Northeast Plume are sufficiently low that a carbon adsorption system is not required to keep emissions below regulatory threshold levels.

Asbestos Program

Numerous facilities at the Paducah Site contain asbestos materials. Compliance programs for asbestos management include identification of asbestos materials, monitoring, abatement, and disposal. Procedures and program plans are maintained that delineate scope, roles, and responsibilities for maintaining compliance with EPA, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and Kentucky regulatory requirements, as applicable.

Pollutants and Sources Subject to Regulation

Any stationary source emitting more than 10 tons/year of any hazardous air pollutant (HAP) or 25 tons/year of any combination of HAPs is considered a major source and is subject to regulation. EPA Region 4 must examine other sources for regulation under an “area source” program. The Paducah Site is not a major source by virtue of its individual or total HAP emissions. The site, however, does maintain air permits for air emissions.

Stratospheric Ozone Protection

The DOE refrigeration units contain less than 50 lb of ozone-depleting substances; therefore, the only CAA Title VI provision that applies to the Paducah Site is the requirement to control refrigerants from leaking systems. DOE does not operate any systems that contain large amounts of refrigerants; therefore, there is no possibility of large releases of ozone depleting substances.

Clean Air Act Notices of Violation

DOE constructed a conversion facility (DUF_6 Project) to convert UF_6 stored in cylinders (that were depleted of uranium-235 (U-235) in the enrichment process) to hydrogen fluoride (HF) and triuranium octoxide (U_3O_8) to render the material in a form safer for storage, transportation, and disposal. The process takes the material through vaporization, conversion, HF recovery, and off-gas scrubbing.

Uranium Disposition Services, LLC, (UDS) operator of the DUF_6 Project, received a NOV from the Kentucky Division of Air Quality on August 9, 2010, for failure to submit a renewal application for their Clean Air Act permit 180 days prior to the expiration which was due April 14, 2010. UDS maintains an air permit for the vaporization that will take place once the facility becomes operational. The renewal application was provided to the Division of Air Quality during an administrative meeting in Frankfort, Kentucky, on July 28, 2010. During this meeting, it was noted the Division would be able to issue a draft version of the renewal air permit prior to expiration of the existing permit. The draft permit was issued October 12, 2010, which provided continuous CAA permit coverage without interruption. The previous air permit remained in effect until the final version of the renewal permit was issued on February 21, 2011. UDS was assessed an administrative fee as a result of the NOV, which closed the issue and no further action was required by the Division. The DUF_6 Project, under UDS, started tracking permit deliverables in the operational schedule as well as in the preventative maintenance database to ensure adequate timing for review and submittal of future renewal submittals.

2.5 WATER QUALITY AND PROTECTION

Clean Water Act

The Clean Water Act (CWA) was established primarily through the passage of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972. The CWA established the following four major programs for control of water pollution:

(1) Regulating point-source discharges into waters of the United States;
(2) Controlling and preventing spills of oil and hazardous substances;
(3) Regulating discharges of dredge and fill materials into “waters of the United States”; and
(4) Providing financial assistance for construction of publicly owned sewage treatment works.

The Paducah Site is affected primarily by the regulations for point source discharges regulated under the Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) permit.

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

The CWA applies to all nonradiological DOE discharges to waters of the United States. At the Paducah Site, the regulations are applied through issuance of a KPDES permit for effluent discharges to Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek. The Kentucky Division of Water (KDOW) issued KPDES Permit Number KY0004049 to the Paducah Site. A modification to change the operator from PRS to LATA Kentucky became effective on September 1, 2010. The KPDES permit calls for monitoring as an indicator of discharge related effects in the receiving streams. The current permit will expire on October 31, 2011.

Clean Water Act Notices of Violation

On May 19, 2010, the Enforcement Branch of the KDOW issued an NOV for alleged violations related to the KPDES permit that occurred in January 2010 for exceeding the daily maximum and monthly average effluent limitation for total suspended solids (TSS) discharged from Outfall 020. In response to these exceedances, the manholes between the treatment unit and outfall were cleaned of solids and regraded to prevent solids from entering the manhole. In addition, these manholes were added to the inspections at the landfill.

On November 19, 2010, the Enforcement Branch of the KDOW issued an NOV for two alleged violations in the third quarter of CY 2010. This NOV alleged that the daily maximum and monthly average effluent

limitation for total recoverable zinc for discharges from Outfall 017 were exceeded during August 2010 and that the permittees failed to report daily loading of PCBs for Outfall 020 during October 2010. KDOW rescinded the allegation of failure to report daily loading of PCBs for Outfall 020 on January 12, 2011. An action plan for zinc source identification and control was initiated upon discovery of the zinc exceedances. This action plan included activities such as additional investigatory water sampling, installation of absorbent media, vegetative planting, site inspection/management assessment, and other activities aimed at reducing the elevated zinc levels in storm water discharging to Outfall 017. The likely source of zinc has been identified as DUF_6 cylinders in the adjacent cylinder yards that historically had been treated with high concentration zinc paint. Methods of controlling/reducing zinc runoff still are being evaluated at the time of preparing this document.

A summary of the CY 2010 KPDES permit exceedances or noncompliances is provided in Table 2.2.

2.6 OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL STATUTES

Endangered Species Act

The Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, provides for the designation and protection of endangered and threatened animals and plants. The act also serves to protect ecosystems on which such species depend. At the Paducah Site, proposed projects are reviewed, in conjunction with the Environmental Management System (EMS) or the CERCLA process, to determine if activities have the potential to impact these species. If necessary, project-specific field surveys are performed to identify threatened and endangered species and their habitats, and mitigating measures are designed, as needed. When appropriate, DOE initiates consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Kentucky Department for Fish and Wildlife Resources prior to implementing a proposed project.

Table 2.2. KPDES Noncompliances in CY 2010

Permit Type	Outfall	Parameter	Number of Permit Exceedances	Number of Samples Taken	Number of Compliant Samples	Percent Compliance	Date(s) Exceeded	Description/ Solution
KPDES	020	TSS	1	17	16	94%*	January 2010	TSS was exceeded due to presence of solid debris (such as leaves and sticks). Manholes were cleaned and drainage regraded.[2]
KPDES	017	Zinc[1]	2	22	18	81.2%	August and December 2010	Zinc was exceeded. Exceedances believed to be caused from cylinders treated with high concentration zinc paint. An action plan was submitted in 2011 to prevent future exceedances.[3]

[1] Outfall 017 exceeded the total recoverable zinc limit during August 2010 and December 2010 (the NOV for the December exceedance was not received until 2011).
[2] See Section 2.5.
[3] The KDEP did not pursue a formal enforcement action at the time of the NOV. Remedial measures are being planned to demonstrate a return to compliance.
*TSS exceeded the monthly average for January, but none of the four samples taken in January exceeded the daily maximum.

Table 2.3 includes 11 federally listed, proposed, or candidate species that have been identified as potentially occurring at or near the Paducah Site. None of these species have been reported as sighted on the DOE Reservation, although potential summer habitat exists there for the Indiana Bat. No DOE project at the Paducah Site during 2010 impacted any of these identified species or their potential habitats.

Table 2.3. Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Species Potentially Occurring within the Paducah Site Study Area in CY 2010[a]

Common Name	Scientific Name	Endangered Species Act Status
Indiana Bat[b]	*Myotis sodalis*	Listed Endangered
Fanshell	*Cyprogenia Stegaria*	Listed Endangered
Pink Mucket	*Lampsilis abrupta*	Listed Endangered
Ring Pink	*Obovaria retusa*	Listed Endangered
Orangefoot Pimpleback	*Plethobasus cooperianus*	Listed Endangered
Clubshell	*Pleurobema Clava*	Listed Endangered
Rough Pigtoe	*Pleurobema Plenum*	Listed Endangered
Fat Pocketbook	*Potamilus capax*	Listed Endangered
Spectaclecase	*Cumberlandia Monodonta*	Listed Candidate
Sheepnose	*Plethobasus Cyphyus*	Listed Candidate
Interior Least Tern	*Sterna antillarum athalassos*	Listed Endangered

[a] All of the listed species are identified as a Endangered, Threatened, or Candidate Species known or with the potential to be located within McCracken County, KY, by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (November 17, 2010). Note that the area encompasses all of McCracken County not just the DOE Reservation. None of these species have been reported as sighted on the DOE Reservation, although potential summer habitat exists there for the Indiana bat.
[b] Specimens of the Indiana bat were netted, identified, measured, and released on WKWMA property in 1991 and 1999.

National Historic Preservation Act

The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA) is the primary law governing a federal agency's responsibility for identifying and protecting historic properties [cultural resources included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)]. Historic properties include buildings of historic significance and archeological sites. PGDP buildings were assessed in the Cultural Resources Management Plan (BJC 2006). Archeological resources will be addressed as undisturbed land is developed for site use.

The Cultural Resources Management Plan identified an NRHP-eligible historic district at the facility. The PGDP Historic District contains 101 contributing properties and is eligible for the NRHP under National Register Criterion A for its military significance during the Cold War and for its role in commercial nuclear power development. The PGDP historic district encompasses the area of the process buildings; the switchyards; the C-100 Administration Building; cooling towers and pump houses; security facilities; water treatment facilities; storage tanks; and the support, maintenance, and warehouse buildings. A map and the rationale for designating the area as such are included in the Cultural Resources Management Plan.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 is applicable to PGDP. DOE takes measures to minimize impacts to migratory birds by avoiding disturbance of active nests. Work control documents implement this restriction.

2003 Agreed Order with Commonwealth of Kentucky

In October 2003, DOE and the Commonwealth of Kentucky entered into an AO to address numerous alleged violations under RCRA, CAA, and CWA at PGDP between 1999 and 2003. Agreed Order DWM-31434-042, DAQ-31740-030, and DOW-26141-042, hereinafter are referred to as the 2003 AO. The main focus of the 2003 AO was establishment of requirements for the DMSA Characterization/Remediation Plan, which included a schedule of enforceable milestones. DMSA requirements were completed in CY 2010 with the final submittal of revised SWMU Assessment Reports and RCRA Part A application.

DOE Order 430.2B, Departmental Energy, Renewable Energy and Transportation Management; 450.1A, Environmental Protection Program; Executive Order 13514, Federal leadership in Environmental, Energy and Economic Performance; Executive Order 13423, Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy and Transportation Management

Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance

On October 5, 2009, the President signed EO 13514, *Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy and Economic Performance*. This EO requires federal agencies to inventory, report, and reduce GHG emissions. This EO requires DOE to calculate an emissions baseline and establish targets for reduction of GHG. The Paducah site will support DOE's goals to achieve reduced GHG emissions. The Site Sustainment Performance Plan (SSPP) for PGDP was submitted in October 2010 (SST 2010). Details concerning the site's energy, transportation, environmental sustainability performance, including water conservation, energy efficiency, fleet management, and sustainable design/high performance building goals are in compliance with the DOE's sustainability goals. Details of the objectives of the SSPP are outlined in Section 3.2.

Floodplain/Wetlands Environmental Review Requirements

Title 10 *CFR* § 1022 establishes procedures for compliance with EO 11988, *Floodplain Management*, and EO 11990, *Protection of Wetlands*.

In 2010, no floodplain or wetlands assessments were prepared or approved. Also, no floodplain or wetlands notices of involvement were published in the *Federal Register (FR)* for the Paducah Site. In addition, DOE did not apply for any individual permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) or for any water quality certifications from the Commonwealth of Kentucky. DOE activities did not result in significant impacts to floodplains or wetlands at the Paducah Site in 2010.

Kentucky/Department of Energy Agreement in Principle

The Kentucky/DOE Agreement in Principle (AIP) reflects the understanding and commitments between DOE and the Commonwealth of Kentucky regarding DOE's provision of technical and financial support to Kentucky for environmental oversight, surveillance, remediation, and emergency response activities.

The goal of the AIP is to maintain an independent, impartial, and qualified assessment of the potential environmental impacts from present and future DOE activities at the Paducah Site. The AIP is intended to support nonregulated activities; whereas, the FFA covers regulated activities. The AIP includes a grant to support the Commonwealth of Kentucky in conducting independent monitoring and sampling, both on-site and off-site, and to provide support in a number of emergency response planning initiatives. Included are cooperative planning, conducting joint training exercises, and developing public information about preparedness activities.

2.7 OTHER MAJOR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AND ACTIONS

Underground Storage Tanks

Underground storage tank (UST) systems at the Paducah Site were used to store petroleum products such as gasoline, diesel fuel, and waste oil. These USTs are regulated under RCRA Subtitle I (40 *CFR* § 280) and Kentucky UST regulations (401 *KAR* Chapter 42).

Of the 18 USTs that have been reported to KDWM only 2 still are operational, 14 have been closed in accordance with approved closure plans, and 2 were determined not to exist. Both of the operational USTs operate under USEC's responsibility. There were no additional actions taken in 2010.

2.8 CONTINUOUS RELEASE REPORTING

Federal facilities that use, produce, or store hazardous substances in quantities that exceed specific release thresholds are required to comply with EPCRA and Title III of SARA provisions to report these inventories and planned or accidental environmental releases to state, federal, and local emergency planning authorities. There were no continuous releases reported in 2010. Table 2.4 below lists the 2010 EPCRA reporting status for PGDP.

Table 2.4. Status of EPCRA Reporting

EPCRA Section	Description of Reporting	Status*
EPCRA Sec. 302-303	Planning Notification	No
EPCRA Sec. 304	EHS Release Notification**	No
EPCRA Sec. 311-312	MSDS/Chemical Inventory***	Yes
EPCRA Sec. 313	TRI Reporting ****	No

* An entry of "yes," "no," or "not required" is sufficient for "Status."
** Extremely Hazardous Substance
*** Material Safety Data Sheet
**** Toxic Release Inventory

2.9 UNPLANNED RELEASES

There were no unplanned environmental releases for DOE operations at PGDP in CY 2010.

2.10 SUMMARY OF PERMITS

Table 2.5 provides a summary of the Paducah Site environmental permits maintained by DOE in CY 2010.

Under the lease agreement with USEC, DOE retained responsibility for the site Environmental Restoration Program; the Enrichment Facilities Program; the Legacy Waste Management Program, including all waste inventories predating July 1, 1993; and wastes generated by subsequent DOE activities. DOE, PRS/LATA Kentucky, and UDS are co-permittees on the KPDES compliance permit. DOE is responsible for all outfalls addressed by this permit. UDS's responsibility is limited to Outfall 017 only. PRS (January–July 2010) and then LATA Kentucky (July–December 2010) were responsible for the remaining outfalls (001, 015, 019, and 020). USEC has a separate KPDES permit to address

discharges from leased facilities. DOE also has retained responsibility for facilities not leased to USEC. DOE and USEC have negotiated the lease of specific plant site facilities, written memoranda of agreement to define their respective roles and responsibilities under the lease, and developed organizations and budgets to support their respective functions. DOE is the owner, and DOE and LATA Kentucky are co-operators for RCRA-permitted facilities and are responsible for compliance with the RCRA permits. DOE is the owner and LATA Kentucky the operator of the C-746-U, C-746-S, and C-746-T Landfills and is responsible for compliance with the Solid Waste Landfill Permit.

Table 2.5. Permits Maintained by DOE for the Paducah Site for CY 2010

Permit Type	Issued By	Permit Number	Issued To
State Agency Interest ID# 3059			
Water			
Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	KDOW	KY0004049	DOE/LATA Kentucky/ UDS
Solid Waste			
Residential Landfill (closed)	KDWM	SW07300014	DOE/LATA Kentucky
Inert Landfill (closed)	KDWM	SW07300015	DOE/LATA Kentucky
Solid Waste Contained Landfill (construction/operation)	KDWM	SW07300045	DOE/LATA Kentucky
RCRA/Toxic Substances Control Act			
Hazardous Waste Facility Permit	KDWM	KY8-890-008-982	DOE/LATA Kentucky
Clean Air Act Permit	KDAQ	F-O5-015	UDS

KDOW = Kentucky Division of Water
RCRA = Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
UDS = Uranium Disposition Services, LLC

2.11 REGULATORY INSPECTIONS

Paducah Site programs are overseen by several organizations, both inside and outside the DOE complex. Each year, numerous appraisals, audits, and surveillances of various aspects of the environmental compliance program are conducted. Table 2.6 outlines the inspections conducted during CY 2010.

Table 2.6. KDEP Inspections for CY 2010

Date	Agency	Type of Inspection	Results
January 12, 2010	KDWM	Follow up to NOV dated September 22, 2009	No issues
January 13, 2010	KDWM	Landfill	No issues
May 7, 2010	KDWM	Landfill Liquids Complaint	No issues
May 19, 2010	KDOW	KDOW inspection of DMR (Outfall 020)	NOV[1]
May 25, 2010	KDWM	Site Visit to Permit Facilities	No issues
May 26, 2010	KDAQ	C-400 Air Emission Controls	No issues
June 25, 2010	KDWM	TSCA-PCBs	No issues
August 9, 2010	KDWM	Landfill	No issues
September 16, 2010	KDOW	Visual Inspection of Outfalls	No issues
September 21, 2010	KDWM	Annual Facility Inspection	No issues
October 4, 2010	KDWM	Landfill	No issues
November 19, 2010	KDOW	KDOW inspection of DMR (Outfalls 017 and 020)	NOV[2]

[1] NOV was issued for an exceedance of TSS (monthly average) in January 2010.
[2] There were two alleged violations on this NOV: (1) exceedance of zinc at Outfall 017 in August 2010 and (2) failure to provide maximum loading limit for PCBs at Outfall 020 for the third quarter of 2010. The second violation was rescinded January 10, 2011.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

Sound stewardship practices, environmental monitoring, environmental restoration, waste disposition, facilities management, UF_6 cylinder management activities, and D&D occur at DOE facilities at the Paducah site. Programs that support these activities are presented in this section to inform the public.

3.1 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The EMS is designed to integrate environmental protection, environmental compliance, pollution prevention, and continual improvement into work planning and execution throughout all work areas. The Paducah site EMS is based on the objectives of DOE Order 450.1A and implements sound stewardship practices in the protection of land, air, water and other natural or cultural resources potentially impacted by their operations. The EMS objectives are integrated into the Integrated Safety Management System (ISMS) established by the DOE Policy 450.4, *Safety Management System Policy*.

Environmental protection programs at the Paducah site conform to the five core elements of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) EMS standard, ISO 14001. The major elements of an effective EMS include policy, planning, implementation and operation, checking, and management review. Through implementation of EMS, effective protection to workers, the surrounding communities, and the environment can be achieved while meeting operating objectives that comply with legal and other requirements. On an annual basis, EMS feedback information is analyzed to determine the status of the EMS program relative to implementation, integration, and effectiveness.

During the first half of 2010, PRS was under contract to DOE for overall program and project management of environmental remediation activities located at PGDP. As of July 26, 2010, LATA Kentucky assumed responsibility for project management of the environmental remediation activities. During 2010, PRS and LATA Kentucky were responsible for compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, permit commitments, and other requirements, as defined in their respective contracts. Their respective Environmental Policy Statements emphasize conservation and protection of environmental resources by incorporating pollution prevention and environmental protection into the daily conduct of business. PRS and LATA Kentucky implemented this policy through the programs described in this document, environmental cleanup, pollution prevention programs, and by integrating environmental protection, environmental regulatory compliance, and continual improvement into the daily planning and performance of work at PGDP. The environmental policy is communicated to employees through various methods. The DOE contractor project manager reviews and communicates the commitments in the policy with all of the other members of the DOE contractor management team. The policy is further communicated to all employees and to subcontractors through sitewide communication, EMS awareness

The EMS environmental stewardship scorecard assesses agency performance in environmentally preferable purchasing; environmental management system implementation; electronics stewardship; high performance sustainable building; and environmental compliance management improvement. The 2010 scorecard for DOE operations at the Paducah site has shown an improvement over 2009 in Sustainable Practices and Objectives, Targets and Programs, Environmental Training, and Evaluation of Compliance with regulatory requirements. In 2010, DOE maintained the same scores it received in 2009 in the areas of Environmental Aspects, Operational Controls, Contracts and Concession Agreements, and Management Review. The resulting EMS scorecard for PGDP in CY 2010 was green.

DOE contractors at the Paducah site are required to implement EMS requirements. The benefits of EMS to the facility include (1) reduced risk to the facility mission; (2) improved fiscal efficiency and/or cost avoidance; (3) heightened knowledge of environmental programs at all levels of the organization; (4) empowerment of individuals to contribute to the improved environmental conditions at the site; and (5) integration of the environment into organizational culture and operations. Employees have actively recommended work controls to be used to protect the environment.

3.2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

PGDP is committed to enhancing its environmental stewardship and to reducing any impacts that its operations may cause to the environment. The Environmental Monitoring Program at PGDP consists of effluent monitoring, environmental surveillance, and air monitoring around the plant. Requirements for routine environmental monitoring programs were established to measure and monitor effluents from DOE operations and maintain surveillance on the effects of those operations on the environment and public health through measurement, monitoring, and calculation. The Environmental Monitoring Program is documented in the Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMP) (LATA Kentucky 2010a), in accordance with DOE Order 450.1A, *Environmental Protection Program*. The results of this program are discussed in detail in subsequent sections of this ASER.

Before the DOE/USEC transition (described in Section 1), DOE's primary mission at the Paducah Site consisted of enriching uranium. Since the transition on July 1, 1993, DOE's mission at the site has been focused on environmental restoration, DUF_6 cylinder management, and waste management. This change in mission also changed the direction and emphasis of the Environmental Monitoring Program. In November 1995, the site EMP was reissued to address DOE operations exclusively. The EMP is reviewed annually and updated at least every three years.

Site Sustainment Performance Plan

In accordance with DOE Order 436.1 and EO 13514, this report provides information concerning the requirements and responsibilities of managing sustainability on the PGDP site including (1) to ensure DOE carries out its missions in a sustainable manner that addresses national energy security and global environmental challenges, while advancing sustainable, reliable and efficient energy for the future; (2) to initiate wholesale cultural change to factor sustainability and GHG reductions into all of DOE's corporate management decisions; and (3) to ensure that DOE achieves the sustainability goals established in its SSPP pursuant to any applicable laws, regulations, EOs, sustainability initiatives, and related performance scorecards.

In addition to making physical changes at the facility to increase sustainability, another objective is to increase awareness of the sustainability opportunities in the workers and the surrounding community through public outreach and training. Table 3.1 presents a brief summary of the 2010 long-term planned actions and performance to attain the 2020 goals.

In addition to making physical changes at the facility to increase sustainability, another objective is to increase awareness of the sustainability opportunities in the workers and the surrounding community through public outreach and training. Table 3.1 presents a brief summary of the 2010 long-term planned actions and performance to attain the 2020 goals.

Table 3.1. DOE Goal Summary Table

DOE Goal	FY 2010 Site Performance Status	Site Planned Actions
28% Scope 1 and 2 GHG reduction by FY 2020 from a FY 2008 baseline (related goals).	See status below.	See below.
30% energy intensity reduction by FY 2015 from the FY 2003 baseline.	294% up from the 2003 baseline.	High energy consumption remediation projects and accelerated D&D operations have greatly increased power needs. Continue energy efficiency projects to reduce non-remediation-related usage.
7.5% of a site's annual electricity consumption from renewable sources by FY 2010 (2x credit if the energy is produced on-site).	36% currently exceeding the requirement.	DOE buys Renewable Energy Certificates for Paducah. DOE goal is being met.
Every site to have at least one on-site renewable energy generating system by FY 2010.	Only small systems currently.	Larger scale renewable energy generation systems (wind turbines and solar energy farms) are being examined based on feasibility for the region.
10% annual increase in fleet alternative fuel consumption by FY 2015 relative to the FY 2005 baseline.	19% over the 2005 baseline, goal met.	Increase in fleet due to increased site activities also has increased E-85 fuel consumption. E-85 availability has increased with the DOE fuel station.
2% annual reduction in fleet petroleum consumption by FY 2015 relative to the FY 2005 baseline.	339% over 2005 baseline.	Increased fleet size and remediation activity has negatively affected progress toward this goal; however, personnel are carpooling to meetings and teleconferencing is being utilized. Increased use of hybrid vehicles and AFVs and the on-site fuel station have done little to offset the overall increase in fleet size.
75% of light-duty vehicle purchases must consist of AFVs by FY 2015.	AFVs currently make up 29% of total fleet.	Steadily moving toward goal, GSA has been requested to send more AFVs/hybrids.
To the maximum extent practicable, advanced metering for electricity (by October 2012), steam and natural gas (by October 2016), and standard meters for water.	N/A	Water and electrical metering are not applicable due to the D&D mission; however, a study to centrally control HVAC at facilities is being evaluated for feasibility at the Paducah Site. Natural gas already is metered, and steam is not being used by DOE contractors.
Cool roofs (when economical) for roof replacements unless project already has CD-2 approval. New roofs must have thermal resistance of at least R-30.	Work in progress.	A cool roof upgrade is being considered for C-103.

Table 3.1. DOE Goal Summary Table (Continued)

DOE Goal	FY 2010 Site Performance Status	Site Planned Actions
Training and outreach—DOE facility energy managers to be Certified Energy Managers by September 2012.	Work in progress.	The training program is in the development stages with the SSC. This goal will be met by 2012.
SF_6 capture program by September 2012.	No detection of fugitive emissions.	Environmental studies show there currently are no SF_6 emissions at Paducah.
13% Scope 3 GHG reduction by FY 2020 from the FY 2008 baseline.	Unknown; FY 2008 baseline is unknown to site personnel.	The PPTRS database has been updated with the required data.
All new construction and major renovations greater than $5 million to be LEED® Gold certified. Meet high performance and HPSB Guiding Principles if less than or equal to $5 million.	The site currently has no projects planned through FY 2012 that fit the requirements.	No new construction is planned for the Paducah Site through FY 2012; however, any upgrades to existing facilities are made with consideration of HPSB principles. New construction currently planned for FY 2013 will consider HPSB principles.
15% of existing buildings larger than 5,000 GSF to be compliant with the five Guiding Principles of HPSB by FY 2015.	Work in progress.	As maintenance is performed at the C-103 Building, the HPSB standards are given consideration.
16% water intensity reduction by FY 2015 from the FY 2007 baseline; 26% by FY 2020.	Goal met.	To meet the standard, the contractors have installed low-flow systems and ceased all landscape watering.
20% water consumption reduction of ILA by FY 2020 from the FY 2010 baseline.	N/A	FY 2010 baseline is 0; thus, there is no reduction to record.

AFV alternative fuel vehicle
ARRA American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
D&D decontamination and decommissioning
DOE U.S. Department of Energy
FY fiscal year
GHG greenhouse gas
GSA Government Services Administration
GSF gross square feet
HPSB High Performance and Sustainable Buildings
HVAC heating, ventilation, and air conditioning
ILA industrial, landscaping, and agricultural
LEED® Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
N/A not applicable
PPTRS Pollution Prevention Tracking and Reporting System
SF_6 sulfur hexafluoride
SSC Site Sustainability Committee
USEC United States Enrichment Corporation

Note: The site goal and DOE goals are the same, with the exception of SF_6 because there are no SF_6 emissions at Paducah.

3.3 ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION PROGRAM

The goal of the Environmental Restoration Program is to ensure that releases from past operations and waste management activities are investigated and that the appropriate response action is taken for the protection of human health and the environment. In May 1994, PGDP was added to EPA's NPL. Two federal laws, RCRA and CERCLA, are the primary regulatory drivers for monitoring and restoration activities at PGDP. RCRA sets the standards for managing hazardous waste and requires that permits be obtained for DOE facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste and requires assessment and cleanup of hazardous waste releases at solid waste management units (SWMUs). CERCLA addresses uncontrolled releases of hazardous substances and requires cleanup of inactive waste sites. As a result of PGDP being placed on the NPL, DOE, EPA, and KDEP entered into an FFA in 1998. The FFA coordinates compliance with both RCRA and CERCLA requirements.

The environmental restoration program supports investigations and environmental response actions, D&D of facilities no longer in use, projects designed to demonstrate or test advancements in remedial technologies, and other projects related to action for the protection of human health and the environment.

Background

In July 1988, the Kentucky Radiation Control Branch, in conjunction with the Purchase District Health Department, sampled several residential groundwater wells north of the plant in response to concerns from a local citizen regarding the quality of water in a private well. Subsequent analyses of these samples revealed elevated gross beta levels indicative of possible radionuclide contamination. On August 9, 1988, these results were reported to the Paducah Site, which responded by sampling several private groundwater wells adjacent to the site on August 10, 1988. Upon analysis, some of the samples collected contained elevated levels of both TCE and Tc-99. In response, DOE immediately instituted the following actions:

- Provided a temporary alternate water supply to affected residences;
- Sampled surrounding residential wells to assess the extent of contamination;
- Began extension of a municipal water line to affected residences as a long-term source of water; and
- Began routine sampling of residential wells around the Paducah Site.

Following the initial response actions, DOE and EPA entered into an ACO in August 1988 under Sections 104 and 106 of CERCLA. The major requirements of the ACO include monitoring of residential wells potentially affected by contamination, providing alternative drinking water supplies to residents with contaminated wells, and investigating the nature and extent of off-site contamination.

As part of the residential well sampling program that began when off-site contamination was discovered, DOE established a Water Policy in 1994. This policy provides that, in the event contamination originating from the Paducah Site is detected above plant action levels, a response will be initiated by the Paducah Site. DOE modified this Water Policy in 1994 to include provisions to extend a municipal water line to the entire area of the groundwater contamination originating from the Paducah Site.

ACO activities identified two off-site groundwater contamination plumes, referred to as the Northwest and Northeast Plumes; identified several potential on-site source areas requiring additional investigation; and included the evaluation of alternatives and implementation of several interim activities. Upon signing the FFA in February 1998, the FFA parties declared that the ACO requirements were satisfied and terminated the ACO because the remaining cleanup would be continued under the authority of the FFA. A series of remedial investigations (RIs) and feasibility studies (FSs) were initiated under the FFA (e.g., Waste Area Groups 1, 3, 6, 7, 22, 23, 27, and 28), including the ongoing evaluation of all major contaminant sources impacting groundwater and surface water. In accordance with the ACO and FFA, DOE actions have focused primarily on reducing potential risks associated with off-site contamination. The following are examples of the significant actions and the dates they were completed through CY 2010:

- Imposed land use controls (fencing and posting) to restrict public access to contaminated areas in certain outfall ditches and surface water areas (1993).

- Extended municipal water lines as a permanent source of drinking water to affected residents to eliminate exposure to contaminated groundwater (1995).

- Constructed and implemented groundwater treatment systems for both the Northwest and Northeast Plumes to reduce contaminant migration (1995 and 1997, respectively).

- Rerouted surface runoff away from highly contaminated portions of the North-South Diversion Ditch (NSDD) to reduce potential migration of surface contamination (1995).

- Excavated soil with high concentrations of PCBs in on-site areas to reduce off-site migration and potential direct-contact risks to plant workers (1998).
- Removed and disposed of "drum mountain," a contaminated scrap pile potentially contributing to surface water contamination so that a potential direct-contact risk to plant workers would be eliminated and an off-site migration risk would be reduced (2000).
- Applied *in situ* treatment of TCE-contaminated soil at the cylinder drop test site using innovative technology (i.e., the Lasagna™ technology) to eliminate a potential source of groundwater contamination (2002).
- Removed petroleum-contaminated soil from SWMU 193, the former McGraw Construction Yards, now the Southside Cylinder Yards, to eliminate a potential source of groundwater contamination (2002).
- Completed installation of a sediment control basin at Outfall 001 to control the potential migration of contaminated sediment (2002).
- Completed a treatability study that demonstrated the effectiveness of the six-phase heating technology for *in situ* treatment of dense nonaqueous-phase liquid (DNAPL) at C-400 (2003).
- Completed installation of a retention basin and excavation of the on-site portions of the NSDD, which removed a source of direct-contact risk to plant workers and a potential source of surface water contamination (2004).
- Investigated potential source areas contributing to the Southwest Plume, remedial actions were evaluated (2005).
- Completed D&D of the C-603 Nitrogen Facility (2005).
- Performed an SI near the C-746-S&T Landfills and determined that TCE groundwater contamination is from SWMU 145, the Residential/Inert Landfill and Borrow Area (2006).
- Disposed of approximately 30,500 tons of scrap metal, which eliminated a potential direct-contact risk to plant workers and a source of surface water contamination (2006).
- Completed D&D of the C-402 Limehouse (2006).
- Initiated remedial design/action for volatile organic contamination in soil and groundwater at the C-400 Cleaning Building (2006).
- Completed D&D of the C-405 Incinerator (2007).
- Completed remedial action field investigation for the Burial Grounds Operable Unit (BGOU) (2007).
- Completed D&D of the C-746-A West End Smelter (2008).
- Completed D&D of the C-342 Ammonia Disassociator Facility (2008).
- Recycled tanks from C-342 for the Leachate Collection System at C-746-U Landfill (2009).

- Signed an action memorandum (AM), completed the removal action work plan, and initiated fieldwork for the removal for the Soils Inactive Facilities (C-218 Firing Range and the C-410-B Holding Pond).
- Demolished two 66-year-old concrete water towers built for a World War II-era munitions plant (2009). Concrete was recycled as aggregate, and most was returned to the site for use as backfill.
- Completed installation of the Northwest Plume optimization wells for enhanced groundwater capture (2010).
- Completed D&D of the C-746-A East End Smelter (2010) (see Figure 3.1).
- Completed Surface Water Operable Unit (OU) on-site ditch excavation for removal of contamination (2010).
- Sampled Soils OU SWMUs (2010).
- Completed C-400 Electrical Resistance Heating Phase I for treatment of soil and groundwater contaminated with volatile organic compounds (2010).

Figure 3.1. East End Smelter Demolition

Operable Units

The National Contingency Plan states that owners of large, complex sites with multiple source areas, such as federal facilities, may choose to divide their sites into smaller areas to characterize them and to implement response actions, rather than conducting a single, sitewide comprehensive action. These discrete actions, referred to as OUs, may address a geographic portion of the site, or specific site problems, or include a series of interim actions followed by final actions. The PGDP site cleanup strategy adopts this approach and includes a series of high-priority actions, ongoing site characterization activities to support future response action decisions, and eventual D&D of the currently operating PGDP after it ceases operation, followed by a Comprehensive Sitewide Operable Unit (CSOU) evaluation. The timing and sequencing of these actions is based on a combination of factors, including risk, compliance, and

technical considerations associated with PGDP operations and other criteria, as outlined in the Paducah SMP (DOE 2010a).

Groundwater

Groundwater is an example of an area that has unique technical factors that need special consideration in the sequencing and decision making process. The strategy includes the following four phases:

(1) Preventing human exposure to contaminated groundwater;

(2) Preventing or minimizing further migration of the contaminant plume;

(3) Preventing or minimizing further migration of contaminants from source materials to groundwater; and

(4) Returning groundwater to beneficial uses wherever practicable.

Phases One and Two

The first phase of the ongoing Paducah groundwater strategy focuses on preventing human exposure to contaminated groundwater by providing an alternate drinking water supply to certain area residences. The first phase is commonly referred to as the "Water Policy." The second phase of the strategy, to prevent or minimize further migration of the contaminant plumes, is being implemented through the installation of the groundwater treatment systems in both the Northwest and Northeast Plumes.

Phase Three

The third phase of the groundwater strategy is focused on the prevention or minimization of contaminant migration from source areas. As part of this phase, installation of the electrical resistance heating remedial action for the C-400 area—the largest known DNAPL source of contamination—was initiated in 2009 and Phase I conducted in 2010. A primary objective of this project is to contribute to the protection of off-site residences by addressing sources of groundwater contamination. The third phase also includes investigation of the BGOU, which was completed in 2007, and the Sitewide Soils OU to determine the presence of any additional groundwater contaminant sources and their contribution to the off-site plumes, if any. The third phase also will include a Groundwater OU (GWOU) project focused exclusively on the dissolved-phase plumes, including further assessment of the Northwest and Northeast Dissolved-Phase Plumes as well as the Southwest Dissolved-Phase Plume.

Phase Four

The fourth phase of the groundwater strategy is the evaluation of the technical practicability of returning groundwater to its expected beneficial use within a reasonable time frame. The evaluation will be conducted as part of the CSOU. Several technical factors must be considered in making a final decision for the groundwater, including the effectiveness of all source actions taken prior to the final one, the presence of any as yet unknown source areas [including areas beneath the gaseous diffusion plant (GDP)] that might be contributing to groundwater contamination and require response action; and any effects that ceasing plant operations may have on groundwater flow. Each of these technical considerations is essential to effective remediation of the contaminants associated with the plumes. Some of these technical factors or data gaps cannot be completed until the plant ceases operations.

D&D

The scope of the D&D OU includes 21 currently inactive DOE facilities and those SWMUs and areas of concern associated with previous GDP operations and the currently operating GDP. Nineteen inactive facilities have been completed, along with the interior components of the C-410/420 Complex. D&D activities recently began for the C-340 Metals Plant. The units associated with current GDP operations will be addressed during D&D of the GDP.

Final CSOU

The final CSOU evaluation will occur following completion of D&D of the GDP after plant shutdown. As part of the final CSOU evaluation, the land-use assumptions will be reassessed and modified, if necessary, to ensure consistency with the reasonably foreseeable land use, including any reuse initiatives that might be under consideration at that time. The final CSOU will include a sitewide baseline human health and ecological risk assessment to evaluate residual risks remaining and to identify any additional actions necessary to ensure long-term protectiveness.

CY 2010 Response Activities

Significant accomplishments for the Environmental Restoration Program conducted in CY 2010 included, but were not limited to, the following:

- Revised the FS for the Southwest Groundwater Plume Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Sources using alternative technologies in combination.
- Continued operation of the Northwest and Northeast Plume groundwater treatment systems. Optimized operation of the NWPGS through installation and start-up of two additional extraction wells more optimally placed, thus doubling the mass removal of the system.
- Completed on-site ditch excavation for removal of contamination for the Surface Water OU.
- Developed the FS for the BGOU.
- Completed installation and operated Phase I system remedial action primarily for TCE contamination in soil and groundwater at the C-400 Building utilizing electrical resistance heating technology, removing 580 gal of TCE from the groundwater.
- Completed Soils OU Remedial Field Investigation.

C-400 Interim Removal Action for Volatile Organic Compound Contamination in Groundwater

In 2005, a Record of Decision (ROD) was approved by DOE and submitted to the regulators for selecting the IRA for the GWOU VOCs source zone, comprised primarily of TCE, at the C-400 Cleaning Building at PGDP. The ROD includes discussion of the contribution that this IRA will make toward the final decision for the GWOU at PGDP.

The IRA was developed to accomplish the following:

- Prevent potential exposure to contaminated groundwater to on-site industrial workers through institutional controls (e.g., excavation/penetration permit program); and

- Initiate remedial design for the C-400 groundwater action fieldwork. Reduce contamination comprised of TCE and other VOCs found in UCRS soil in the C-400 Cleaning Building area to minimize the migration of these contaminants to RGA groundwater and to off-site points of exposure.

The major components of the remedy would include the following:

- Reduce the concentration of TCE and other VOCs in the soils in the C-400 Cleaning Building area through removal and treatment using electrical resistance heating in both the UCRS and RGA;

- Collect post-action sampling results;

- Conduct a Remedial Design Support Investigation to further determine areal and vertical extent of TCE and other VOC contamination in the C-400 Cleaning Building area to ensure optimum placement of the remediation system; and

- Implement land use controls at the C-400 Cleaning Building area.

In 2009, the installation for Phase I of the remedial action was initiated. In 2010, the Phase I system was operated successfully, removing 580 gal (6,960 lb) of TCE from the subsurface (Figure 3.2).

Figure 3.2. Treatment System for TCE-Contaminated Soil and Groundwater

Southwest Plume Site Investigation

The *Site Investigation Report for the Southwest Groundwater Plume at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, (DOE 2006a), documents a 2004 investigation of the on-site Southwest Plume area. The SI was conducted in accordance with the approved *Site Investigation Work Plan for the Southwest Plume at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, (DOE 2004). The objectives of the SI were to collect sufficient data to do the following:

- Determine which units are sources of contamination to the Southwest Groundwater Plume;
- Determine which units are not sources of contamination to the Southwest Groundwater Plume;
- Fill data gaps for risk assessment of the identified source areas; and
- Reduce uncertainties and increase the understanding of the Southwest Groundwater Plume and potential sources so that appropriate response actions can be identified, as necessary.

The investigation evaluated the following four potential source areas of contamination to the Southwest Groundwater Plume and profiled the level and distribution of VOCs and Tc-99 in the plume along the western plant boundary.

(1) C-747-C Oil Landfarm (SWMU 1)
(2) C-720 Building, specifically areas near the northeast and southeast corners of the building
(3) Storm sewer between the south side of the C-400 Building and Outfall 008 (a part of SWMU 102)
(4) C-747 Contaminated Burial Yard (SWMU 4), addressed in BGOU RI/FS

Very little investigation previously has focused on the storm sewer as a potential source of groundwater contamination. Three of the four potential source areas and the dissolved-phase plume have been addressed in earlier investigations.

As a result of reviews conducted by EPA regarding the Southwest Plume SI Report (DOE 2004), DOE entered into dispute resolution with EPA during 2007. As a result of the negotiations, it was agreed that a focused FS would be developed. The FS was developed and submitted to EPA and the Commonwealth of Kentucky for review and approval in 2009. The focused FS included electrical resistance heating, along with a limited number of other alternatives. As a result of lessons learned from the C-400 soil and groundwater electrical resistance heating implementation, DOE determined that it would be beneficial to evaluate a broader range of alternatives. DOE developed a revised focused FS with a broader range of alternatives in 2010 for use in determining the appropriate remedial alternative.

Northwest Plume Groundwater System

The IRA for the Northwest Plume is documented in a ROD signed by DOE and EPA in July 1993. KDEP concurred with the ROD. The results of the IRA led to the construction of the NWPGS. The NWPGS consists of two extraction well fields (each containing two extraction wells) transfer pipelines, and a fully enclosed treatment system. The NWPGS began operation August 28, 1995. The NWPGS, an interim action, is designed to reduce off-site migration of the high concentration portions of TCE and Tc-99 in the Northwest Plume. TCE is removed by an air stripping process. The TCE is volatilized in a low-profile air stripper by introducing a large volume of air into the contaminated groundwater. Activated carbon filtration beds then are used to remove the TCE from the off-gas generated by the air stripper before the air is discharged to the atmosphere. Tc-99 is removed from the groundwater by an ion exchange process.

Beginning in August 2010, the NWPGS switched from withdrawal from the original four extraction wells to withdrawal from two new extraction wells located at the north boundary of the industrial area of PGDP (in the vicinity of the original south well field). The location of these extraction wells was optimized to capture the core and the lateral extent of the Northwest Plume in the area of the north plant boundary.

The NWPGS has extracted and treated over 1,538 million gal of contaminated groundwater from start-up in 1995 through the end of 2010. The system had removed 29,670 lb of TCE from groundwater through the end of 2010. The NWPGS consistently has met the treatment goals documented in the ROD of 5 ppb

TCE and 900 pCi/L of Tc-99. The treated groundwater is released through KPDES-permitted Outfall 001. Radiological emissions from this facility are discussed in Section 4.

Northeast Plume Containment System

The IRA of the Northeast Plume was documented in a ROD signed by DOE and EPA in June 1995. The KDEP accepted the ROD. The NEPCS, an interim action, is designed to reduce off-site migration of the high concentration portions of TCE in the Northeast Plume. The NEPCS consists of two extraction wells, an equalization tank, a transfer pump, a transfer pipeline, and instrumentation and controls. Characterization and construction activities were completed in December 1996. System startup and operational testing were conducted, and full operation began in February 1997.

System operation includes pumping groundwater contaminated with TCE from two extraction wells to the equalization tank. A transfer pump is used to pump the contaminated water from the equalization tank through a transfer pipeline (approximately 6,000 linear ft) to the top of the C-637-2A or C-637-2B Cooling Tower. C-637-2A is the primary destination; however, if C-637-2A is off-line, flow is transferred to the C-637-2B tower. The cooling tower acts as an air stripper and removes the TCE from the groundwater as it moves through the tower.

Through 2010, over 1,136 million gal of contaminated groundwater had been extracted and treated by the NEPCS. Through the end of 2010, a total of 3,190 lb of TCE has been removed from the groundwater by the NEPCS. One indicator of progress for the groundwater cleanup is the reduction of concentrations of TCE in the groundwater in the Northeast Plume. Influent was greater than 2,000 µg/L in 1997 and has declined to less than 200 µg/L in 2010.

Surface Water Operable Unit (On-Site)

The results of the *Site Investigation and Risk Assessment of the Surface Water Operable Unit (On-site)*, (DOE 2008a), the Baseline Human Health Risk Assessment (BHHRA), and the Screening Ecological Risk Assessment (SERA) for the Surface Water OU (On-Site) have been summarized in the *Surface Water Operable Unit (On-Site) Site Investigation and Baseline Risk Assessment Report* (DOE 2008a).

Based upon the results of the SI/baseline risk assessment (BRA), hot spots (sediment located within the NSDD and outfall ditches are defined in the SI/BRA as areas where contamination exceeds indicator levels in the SI signifying that unacceptable risk to human health and/or the environment may exist) were identified in the areas investigated. In response to the SI/BRA findings, a non-time-critical removal notification, *Removal Notification for the Surface Water Operable Unit (On-Site)* (DOE 2007), was issued and approved by the regulators in CY 2007. The project prepared and submitted an engineering evaluation/cost analysis (EE/CA) in CY 2008. During CY 2008, the EE/CA obtained regulatory approval. The EE/CA provided the basis for the development of the AM that was approved in CY 2009. A *Removal Action Work Plan for Contaminated Sediment Associated with the Surface Water Operable Unit (On-Site)* (DOE 2010b) was approved and fieldwork was initiated in late 2009. The removal action was completed in September 2010.

The scope of the Surface Water OU (On-Site) includes the following:

- NSDD Sections 3, 4, and 5;
- PGDP Outfalls 001 (those portions not addressed by the scrap metal basin), 002, 008, 010, 011, 012 (those portions down gradient of the storm sewer discharge point), and 015, and associated internal ditches and areas (including SWMU 92 and SWMU 97); and

- PGDP storm water sewer systems associated with C-333-A, C-337-A, C-340, C-535, and C-537.

A total of 6,956 yd^3 of soils was removed from the NSDD and properly disposed of. A total of 15,721 yd^3 of soils was removed from the outfall ditches and properly disposed of. Based upon information in the SWOU (On-Site) Site Investigation (SI) (DOE 2008a), it was determined that there were no unacceptable levels of risk to current and anticipated future receptors that warranted inclusion of Outfall 002, Outfall 012, or the PGDP storm sewer systems associated with C-333-A, C-337-A, C-340, C-535, and C-537 in the removal action. This removal and disposal of historic contamination is a positive step toward site cleanup.

Soils Operable Unit Investigation

In June 2010, the *Work Plan for the Soils Operable Unit Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, (DOE 2010c) received final approval by all regulatory agencies. Fieldwork was conducted in 2010. The RI Report is planned for completion in 2011.

To support ongoing soil activities, a scoping survey plan was implemented in 2009 and continued in 2010. The scoping survey plan entailed a walkover and flyover of DOE and WKWMA areas outside of the limited access area to determine if any additional anomalies are present and, if so, characterizes them to determine the potential nature and extent of contamination for future actions, if required. Results are being reviewed and future activities are planned as part of a sitewide evaluation work plan being developed to ensure that any additional areas of contamination are identified and addressed as part of the remedial action program.

Burial Grounds Operable Unit Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study

The *Work Plan for the Burial Grounds Operable Unit Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, (DOE 2006b) was issued to the regulators on August 28, 2006, and was revised in November 2006. The goals for the BGOU are consistent with those established in the FFA (EPA 1998) and the Paducah SMP (DOE 2010a) negotiated among DOE, EPA, and the KDEP. The goals are as follows:

Goal 1: Characterize Nature of Source Zone—Characterize the nature of contaminant source materials by using existing data and, if required, by collecting additional data.

Goal 2: Define Extent of Source Zone and Contamination in Soil and Other Secondary Sources at All Units—Define the nature, extent (vertical and lateral), and magnitude of contamination in soils, sediments, surface water, and groundwater by using existing data and, if required, by collecting additional data; determine the presence, general location (if practicable), and magnitude of any DNAPL zones as defined in the Paducah SMP (DOE 2010a).

Goal 3: Determine Surface and Subsurface Transport Mechanisms and Pathways—Gather existing quality data and, if necessary, collect additional adequate quality data to analyze contaminant transport mechanisms, evaluate risk, and support an FS.

Goal 4: Support Evaluation of Remedial Technologies—Determine if the existing data are sufficient to evaluate alternatives that will reduce risk to human health and the environment and/or control the migration of contaminants off-site.

An investigation was performed from January through May 2007 that focused on collecting field and analytical data necessary to determine the nature and extent of any soil and groundwater contamination

originating from, and immediately under, the burial cells; support the completion of a BHHRA and SERA; and evaluate appropriate remedial alternatives (if necessary) at each of the SWMUs. To address the goals presented above, an RI (Goals 1–3) and an FS (Goal 4) were developed: *Remedial Investigation Report for the Burial Grounds Operable Unit* (DOE 2010d) and *Feasibility Study for the Burial Grounds Operable Unit* (DOE 2010e). The RI Report has been approved by KDEP. The FS was issued and is under review by EPA and KDEP.

3.4 WASTE DISPOSITION PROGRAM

The Paducah Site Waste Disposition Program directs the safe treatment, storage, and disposal of waste generated before July 1, 1993, (i.e., legacy wastes) and waste from current DOE activities. Waste managed under the program is divided into the following eight categories.

(1) *Hazardous waste*—Waste that contains one or more of the wastes listed as hazardous under RCRA or that exhibits one or more of the four RCRA hazardous characteristics: (1) ignitability, (2) corrosivity, (3) reactivity, and (4) toxicity.

(2) *Mixed waste*—Waste containing both a hazardous component regulated under RCRA and a radioactive component regulated under the Atomic Energy Act.

(3) *Transuranic waste*—Waste that contains more than 100 nanocuries of alpha emitting transuranic isotopes per gram of waste, with half-lives greater than 20 years.

(4) *Low-level radioactive waste (LLW)*—Radioactive waste not classified as high-level or transuranic.

(5) *PCB-containing and PCB-contaminated waste*—Waste containing or contaminated with PCBs.

(6) *Asbestos waste*—Asbestos-containing materials from renovation and demolition activities.

(7) *Solid waste*—Solid sanitary/industrial waste basically is refuse or industrial/construction debris and is disposed of in landfills.

(8) *PCB radioactive waste*—PCB waste or PCB items mixed with radioactive materials.

In addition to compliance with current regulations, DOE supplemental policies are enacted for management of radioactive, hazardous, PCB, PCB/radioactive, and mixed wastes. These policies include reducing the amount of wastes generated; characterizing and certifying waste before it is stored, processed, treated, or disposed of; and pursuing volume reduction and use of on-site storage, if safe and cost-effective, until a final disposal option is identified. In 2010, activities were focused on completing the disposal of legacy waste. Over the project life cycle, more than 1.6 million ft^3 of waste has been dispositioned. In 2010, over 684,000 ft^3 of waste was shipped off-site for treatment and/or disposal representing 43% of the cumulative 1.6 million ft^3 dispositioned to date.

Waste Minimization/Pollution Prevention

The Waste Minimization/Pollution Prevention Program (WM/PP) at the Paducah Site provides guidance and objectives for minimizing waste generation. The program is set up to comply with RCRA and the Pollution Prevention Act, as well as applicable Commonwealth of Kentucky and EPA rules, DOE Orders, EOs, and the STP. All PGDP projects are evaluated for WM/PP opportunities.

The program strives to minimize waste using the following strategies: source reduction, segregation, reuse of materials, recycling, and procurement of recycled-content products.

The program has the following goals and objectives:

- Eliminate or reduce the amount and toxicity of all waste generated at the site;
- Comply with federal and state regulations and DOE requirements for waste minimization;
- Reuse or recycle materials when possible;
- Identify waste reduction opportunities;
- Integrate WM/PP technologies into ongoing projects;
- Coordinate recycling programs; and
- Track and report results.

Accomplishments of the WM/PP Program in 2010 include the following:

(1) Segregated all wastes found and/or generated to reduce the amount of low-level waste (LLW), mixed, hazardous, and PCB-contaminated wastes to the extent practical.

(2) Adhered to procedures that require employees to segregate individual items of personal protective equipment (PPE) according to the type of contaminants on them, and to place contaminated PPE into the waste containers that were the original contamination source of the PPE.

(3) Continued solid waste prevention practices which included: spent fuel filter recycling, clean scrap metal recycling, enhanced battery and electronic recycling, and non-contaminated concrete recycling.

(4) Recycled scrap metal, paper, tires, batteries, used oil, cardboard, toner cartridges, aluminum cans, and light bulbs.

(5) Reactivated 14,000 lbs of spent activated carbon from C-612 Northwest Pump-and-Treat operations.

(6) Utilized sustainable practices as part of purchasing activities.

(7) Diverted approximately 770,870 lb of materials from disposal. Materials recycled included paper, cardboard, batteries, various metals, tires, toner cartridges, wood pallets, oils, antifreeze, and fluorescent bulbs.

(8) Implemented changes to work instructions and/or procedures to identify equipment needed to perform work in order to minimize entry/exit, which would result in a reduction of PPE waste.

Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride Cylinder Program

A product of the UE process, DUF_6 is a solid at ambient temperatures and is stored in large metal cylinders. At the end of 2010, the Paducah Site managed an inventory of approximately 41,000 cylinders containing approximately 463,000 metric tons of UF_6 (most containing DUF_6) stored in outdoor facilities, commonly referred to as cylinder storage yards. The inventory varies from time to time as a result of DOE agreements to receive or market DUF_6.

Stored as a crystalline solid at less than atmospheric pressure, when DUF_6 is exposed to moisture in the atmosphere, HF and uranyl fluoride form. The uranium by-products form a hard crystalline solid that acts as a self-sealant within the storage cylinder. The acute hazard potential of DUF_6 primarily is chemical toxicity from any released HF.

The mission of the DUF_6 Cylinder Program is to safely store the DOE-owned DUF_6 inventory until its ultimate disposition. DOE has an active cylinder management program that includes cylinder and cylinder yard maintenance, routine inspections, and other programmatic activities such as cylinder corrosion studies. The program maintains a cylinder inventory database that serves as a systematic repository for all cylinder inspection data.

On April 15, 1999, DOE issued the Final *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Strategies for the Long-Term Management and Use of Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride* (DOE 1999). In 2002, DOE selected UDS to design, build, and operate facilities at Paducah, Kentucky, and Portsmouth, Ohio. The facilities would convert the inventory of DUF_6 to U_3O_8, a more stable form of uranium that is suitable for disposal or reuse, and hydrofluoric acid that will be sold for commercial use.

Consistent with Public Law 107-206, construction began in July 2004 and continued through 2008. Physical construction of the facility was completed on December 19, 2008 (Figure 3.3). Following systems testing and thorough readiness reviews, operational readiness was conducted in 2010 with start-up projected in 2011.

Figure 3.3. DUF_6 Facility

3.5 DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING

D&D is conducted for inactive facilities and other structures contaminated with radiological and hazardous material. Facilities are accepted for D&D when they no longer are required to fulfill a site mission. Twenty-one facilities were targeted for D&D by DOE. By the end of CY 2010, demolition was complete for 19 of those facilities. The remaining facilities are C-410 Feed Plant and C-340 Metals Reduction Plant. The C-340 Metals Reduction Plant complex converted UF_6 to uranium metal and HF, and the C-410 UF_6 Feed Plant complex converted U_3O_8 to UF_6. Contaminants at these facilities include depleted uranium, natural uranium, transuranic radionuclides, uranium tetrafluoride, PCBs, asbestos, and lead paint.

Removal of the C-410 Complex infrastructure is being completed as a CERCLA non-time-critical removal action. In 2009, the C-410 AM was expanded via an addendum to include building demolition as the selected response action. DOE received EPA (November 23, 2009) and the Commonwealth of Kentucky (November 16, 2009) approval of the AM Addendum. CERCLA documentation for D&D of the C-340 Complex and C-746-A East End Smelter was initiated in 2010.

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funds provided to the Paducah Site in 2010 were used to remove and dispose of large process equipment and demolish surplus chemical processing facilities, shrinking the area of contamination. ARRA funding for Paducah totaled approximately $78.8 million to accelerate the current D&D Program for three facilities (Figure 3.4). The three facilities are as follows:

- C-340-D and C-340-E, demolition to slab and prepare C-340-A, B, and C for demolition
- C-746-A East End Smelter, demolition and debris removal
- Prepare C-410 Feed Plant Complex for slab demolition

The following are significant D&D accomplishments in 2010:

- Completed regulatory documentation to allow the demolition of the East End Smelter located in the C-746-A North Warehouse and the C-340 Uranium Metals Reduction Complex.

- Competed demolition and removal of the East End Smelter portion of the C-746-A North Warehouse. ARRA funds accelerated demolition of this facility.

- Completed demolition and removal of C-410-B Hydrogen Fluoride Neutralization Lagoon.

RECOVERY.GOV

Figure 3.4. Facilities Utilizing ARRA Funding: East End Smelter (above, left), C-340 Complex (center), and C-410 Complex (above right)

- Completed a revision of CERCLA documentation for the C-410 Uranium Hexafluoride Feed Plant Complex to include structural demolition as well as infrastructure removal.

- Completed demolition of the C-340-D Magnesium Storage Building and the C-340-E Emergency Power Building, which was an ARRA-funded activity.
- Continued deactivation of C-410 and C-340.
- Completed demolition of the C-410 Transformer Structure.
- Commenced demolition of C-411 and the eastern portion (Sector 4) of the C-410 Building, a total of approximately 31,000 ft^2.
- Accessible asbestos-containing material (ACM) removal was completed for all 65 zones in C-410 UF_6 Feed Plant complex.
- A total of 36,835 ft^3 of waste, including radiological and mixed (radiological and RCRA hazardous or TSCA) was shipped from the C-410 UF_6 Feed Plant complex for treatment and disposal at the Energy*Solutions* in Clive, Utah, or NNSS in Nevada.

3.6 AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

No federal awards were received by the Paducah Site in 2010. The PGDP facility, however, seeks recognition within the community through public awareness programs, community/educational outreach, the Citizens Advisory Board (CAB), publishing an End State Vision document, and the EIC. Additional information regarding these programs follows.

Public Awareness Program

A comprehensive Community Relations and Public Participation Program exists for DOE activities at the Paducah Site. The purpose of the program is to provide the public with opportunities to become involved in decisions affecting environmental issues at the site.

Community/Educational Outreach

DOE and PRS and LATA Kentucky environmental communications and outreach supported several educational and community outreach activities during 2010. DOE managers spoke with civic groups, business leaders, and residents at prearranged events and at the regular board and task force meetings of the PGDP CAB.

Citizens Advisory Board

The PGDP CAB, a site-specific advisory board chartered by DOE under the Federal Advisory Committees Act, completed its fourteenth full year of operation in September 2010. During the year, the CAB held five regular board meetings, five committee meetings, and one retreat. The CAB includes five committees, which meet as necessary.

The committees review issues for the following areas:

- Burial Grounds
- Community Outreach
- Future End Use

- Groundwater, Surface Water, and Soils
- Waste and D&D

All meetings are open to the public and all regular board meetings are publicly advertised. In addition to its voting members, the CAB also has liaison members representing DOE, Kentucky, and EPA. In 2010, the CAB had 15 voting members, 4 liaison members, a deputy-designated federal official, and a federal coordinator.

The CAB is composed of up to 18 members, chosen to reflect the diversity of gender, race, occupation, views, and interests of persons living near the PGDP. The CAB is committed to reflecting the concerns of the communities impacted by environmental management of the plant site. It meets monthly, except in December, to focus on early citizen participation in environmental cleanup priorities and related issues at the DOE facility. Additional information concerning the CAB may be obtained at www.pgdpcab.org.

End State Vision Document

The End State Vision Process for PGDP was initiated in 2004. The End State Vision Document was developed and issued in August 2005 as a planning tool for the site's future use. This process identifies the condition of the property after cleanup that would be protective of human health and the environment, while taking into account the future use of the property (e.g., industrial, recreational, or residential) and any potential contaminants and hazards. The process also identifies any variances between the currently planned end state and the potential alternative end state. An updated version of this document was issued in 2008 (DOE 2008b).

Environmental Information Center

The public has access to Administrative Records and programmatic documents at the DOE Environmental Information Center (EIC) in the Barkley Centre, 115 Memorial Drive, Paducah, Kentucky. The EIC is open Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 12 p.m. and by appointment. The EIC's phone number is (270) 554-6979.

Documents for public comment also are placed in the McCracken County Public Library (formerly the Paducah Public Library), 555 Washington Street, Paducah, Kentucky. The library is open Monday through Thursday from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m., Friday through Saturday from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., and Sunday from 1 p.m. to 6 p.m.

The EIC and other public Web pages related to DOE work at the PGDP can be accessed at www.pppo.energy.gov/pad_eic.html and www.paducaheic.com.

4 ENVIRONMENTAL RADIOLOGICAL PROTECTION PROGRAM AND DOSE ASSESSMENT

Releases to the atmosphere from the C-746-A East End Smelter Demolition, NWPGS, NEPCS, C-301 DMSA OS-12 Waste Removal Project, and the C-752-A waste management activities were estimated for 2010. The calculated emissions for each activity were less than the 40 CFR § 61, Subpart H, limit of 0.1 mrem dose to the maximally exposed individual. Dose to the public from airborne radionuclides is discussed in Section 6.

Analyses of samples of liquid effluents from PGDP indicate that detectable levels of uranium and Tc-99 are at levels that are protective of human health.

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Some materials, like uranium, which consists of several types of radionuclides, are radioactive and give off radiation when the nucleus breaks down or disintegrates. The three kinds of radiation generated by radioactive materials or sources are alpha particles, beta particles, and gamma rays. When ionizing radiation interacts with the human body, it gives its energy to the body tissues. The amount of energy absorbed per unit weight of the organ or tissue is called absorbed dose. Many radiation sources are naturally occurring and are considered terrestrial sources (e.g., sun, earth). The body absorbs the radiation from these terrestrial sources, as well as sources that are not naturally occurring. Radioactivity can be measured in differing units (e.g., becquerel, curies). PGDP effluents are monitored for those radionuclides that are known to be present, either now or in the past. Following is a listing of plant process-related radionuclides and radionuclides associated with recycled uranium:

- Uranium-234
- Uranium-235
- Uranium-238
- Technetium-99
- Thorium-230
- Thorium-232
- Thorium-234
- Neptunium-237
- Plutonium-238
- Plutonium-239
- Americium-241
- Cesium-137

The monitoring program for radioactivity in liquid and airborne effluents is described fully in Paducah Site EMPs. The Paducah Site EMP is reviewed and updated each October; therefore, during 2010, the

required monitoring was conducted under two separate EMPs. Data collected from January through September 2010 followed the 2010 EMP, and data collected from October through December 2010 followed the 2011 EMP.

4.2 RADIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT MONITORING

Airborne Effluents

In accordance with DOE Order 450.1A, effluent monitoring is to be conducted to meet "General Environmental Protection Program Standards." DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, sets dose standards for members of the public at 10 mrem per year from airborne releases and at 100 mrem per year through all exposure pathways resulting from routine DOE operations.

Radiological airborne releases from DOE facilities also are regulated under 40 *CFR* § 61, Subpart H, which governs radionuclide emissions, other than radon. Emissions of radionuclides to ambient air from DOE facilities shall not exceed an effective dose equivalent of 10 mrem/year to any member of the public. The dose equivalent is based on a potential exposure to a hypothetical resident who has the greatest chance of being affected by a release of airborne contaminants, also known as the maximally exposed individual.

DOE had the sources described here of airborne radionuclides in 2010. DOE also had fugitive air sources that were measured by air monitoring stations around the site that are discussed in Section 4.4. A complete summary of this emissions data can be found in the *National Emissions Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants Annual Report for 2010* (LATA Kentucky 2011).

The total estimated dose from all DOE emissions in 2010 was 0.0008 mrem to the maximally exposed individual. Dose calculations for these atmospheric releases are discussed in Section 4.4 of the ASER. All separate emission values, as well as the summed values, are below the regulated emission criteria of 10 mrem/year. The radionuclide material and emissions data for 2010 is shown on Table 4.1.

Table 4.1. PGDP Radionuclide Atmospheric Releases for CY 2010 (in Curies)

Nuclide	NW Plume Treatment Facility	NE Plume Treatment Facility	C-752-A Waste Management Activities	C-746-A East End Smelter Demolition	C-301 OS-12	Total
U-234	0	0	1.09E-07	1.16E-05	1.68E-06	1.34E-05
U-235	0	0	4.39E-09	1.00E-05	6.59E-08	1.01E-05
U-238	0	0	1.83E-07	2.07E-05	5.02E-07	2.14E-05
Tc-99	1.12E-04	9.36E-06	8.84E-06	1.92E-05	1.19E-05	1.61E-04
Th-230	0	0	4.28E-06	3.29E-06	0	7.57E-06
Th-232	0	0	2.48E-08	0	0	2.48E-08
Th-234	0	0	0	7.86E-05	0	7.86E-05
Np-237	0	0	4.47E-07	1.72E-07	1.64E-07	7.83E-07
Pu-238	0	0	1.91E-08	0	0	1.91E-08
Pu-239	0	0	9.22E-07	1.51E-06	1.43E-07	2.58E-06
Am-241	0	0	2.19E-07	2.24E-07	0	4.43E-07
Cs-137	0	0	1.49E-09	0	0	1.49E-09
Total Curies/Year	**1.12E-04**	**9.36E-06**	**1.50E-05**	**1.45E-04**	**1.45E-05**	**2.96E-04**

Northwest Plume Groundwater System

The CERCLA IRA ROD, signed July 22, 1993, established the NWPGS. Although administrative requirements (e.g., permits) of environmental regulations do not apply to projects conducted under CERCLA, DOE has continued to provide pertinent information about emissions to the regulators. The Operations and Maintenance Plan describes sampling and methodologies to be used at the NWPGS. The air emissions methodology is to estimate air emissions based on influent water sample results. The analysis of the air stripper influent water provides a more accurate measurement of airborne discharges than actual stack measurements due to the low, practically immeasurable, radionuclide airborne effluents associated with the facility.

On August 28, 1995, DOE began operation of the NWPGS. The facility is located just outside the northwest corner of the PGDP security area. The facility consists of an air stripper to remove volatile organics and an ion exchange unit for the removal of Tc-99 from water. The air stripper is located upstream of the ion exchange unit. The Tc-99 concentration in the influent and effluent water of the air stripper and the quantity of the water passing through the air stripper were used to calculate total potential Tc-99 emissions from the facility in 2010. The emissions were used to calculate dose rates associated with this operation. Releases in 2010 to the atmosphere from the NWPGS were estimated to be 1.12 E-04 curies (Ci) of Tc-99.

Northeast Plume Containment System

The NEPCS is a CERCLA interim action to remediate contaminated groundwater. Although administrative requirements (e.g., permits) of environmental regulations do not apply to projects conducted under CERCLA, DOE has continued to provide pertinent information about emissions to the regulators. In 2010, Tc-99 was detected in low concentrations in the groundwater that was extracted.

The wells and pumping facility are located northeast of the PGDP security area. The water is pumped to the C-637-A Cooling Tower where the contaminants evaporate from the extracted groundwater. The Tc-99 concentration and the quantity of the water pumped to the cooling tower were used to calculate total potential Tc-99 emissions from the facility in 2010. The estimated emissions from the NEPCS were estimated to be 9.36 E-06 Ci of Tc-99.

C-752-A Waste Management Activities

During 2010, waste containing uranium precipitate was repackaged. The particulate waste was repackaged in a ventilated enclosure within C-752-A. The ventilation for the enclosure passes through high-efficiency particulate air filters and then is exhausted through two stacks. The estimated emissions from these activities were 1.50 E-05 Ci.

C-746-A East End Smelter Demolition

The C-746-A East End Smelter was demolished during 2010. Figure 4.1 shows demolition being performed at the C-746-A East End Smelter. Fugitive airborne radionuclide emissions may have resulted from the dust created by demolition and debris removal. Based on air emission factors for dust generation during demolition and historical data for radionuclide concentration in the dust, the estimated emissions from the demolition were 1.45 E-04 Ci.

Figure 4.1. Demolition at C-746-A East End Smelter

C-301 DMSA Outside-12

During 2010, C-301 DMSA OS-12 continued metal size reduction and packaging for off-site disposal. Fugitive airborne radionuclide emissions may have resulted from dust created by these activities. Based on the emission factors developed for the Paducah Site, scrap metal size, reduction, and packaging, the estimated emissions from C-301 DMSA OS-12 were 1.45 E-05 Ci.

Liquid Effluents

The CWA for the Paducah Site is administered by KDOW through the KPDES Wastewater Discharge Permitting Program. The KPDES permit (KY0004049) became effective December 1, 2009. In September 2010, the permit was modified to authorize LATA Kentucky to discharge wastewater. The KPDES permit requires grab samples and composite samples collected at weekly, monthly, or quarterly monitoring frequencies are used to measure discharges for nonradiological and radiological parameters. The monitoring results are reported monthly and/or quarterly. The KPDES permit only imposes enforceable limits on some of the nonradiological parameters. Figure 4.2 illustrates KPDES outfalls and landfill surface water monitoring locations.

DOE Orders 450.1A and 5400.5 establish effluent monitoring requirements to provide confidence that radiation exposure limits of 100 mrem per year are not exceeded. DOE Order 5400.5 sets guidelines for allowable concentrations of radionuclides in various effluents to protect public health and requires radiological monitoring. This protection is achieved at the Paducah Site by meeting derived concentration guidelines (DCGs), which are the concentrations of given radionuclides that would result in an effective dose equivalent of 100 mrem per year. The DCGs are based on the assumption that a member of the public has continuous, direct access to the liquid effluents. In reality, exposure is not continuous; therefore, the allowable concentrations for the DCGs are very conservative. Further information on DCGs is provided in Appendix B.

For monitoring purposes, the Paducah Site uses estimates of DCG levels and outfall flow characteristics (rainfall dependent) to determine sampling frequencies. Sampling for radiological priority pollutants was not required by the KPDES permit; however, the analyses will be performed twice prior to the submittal of the KPDES renewal application in May 2011.

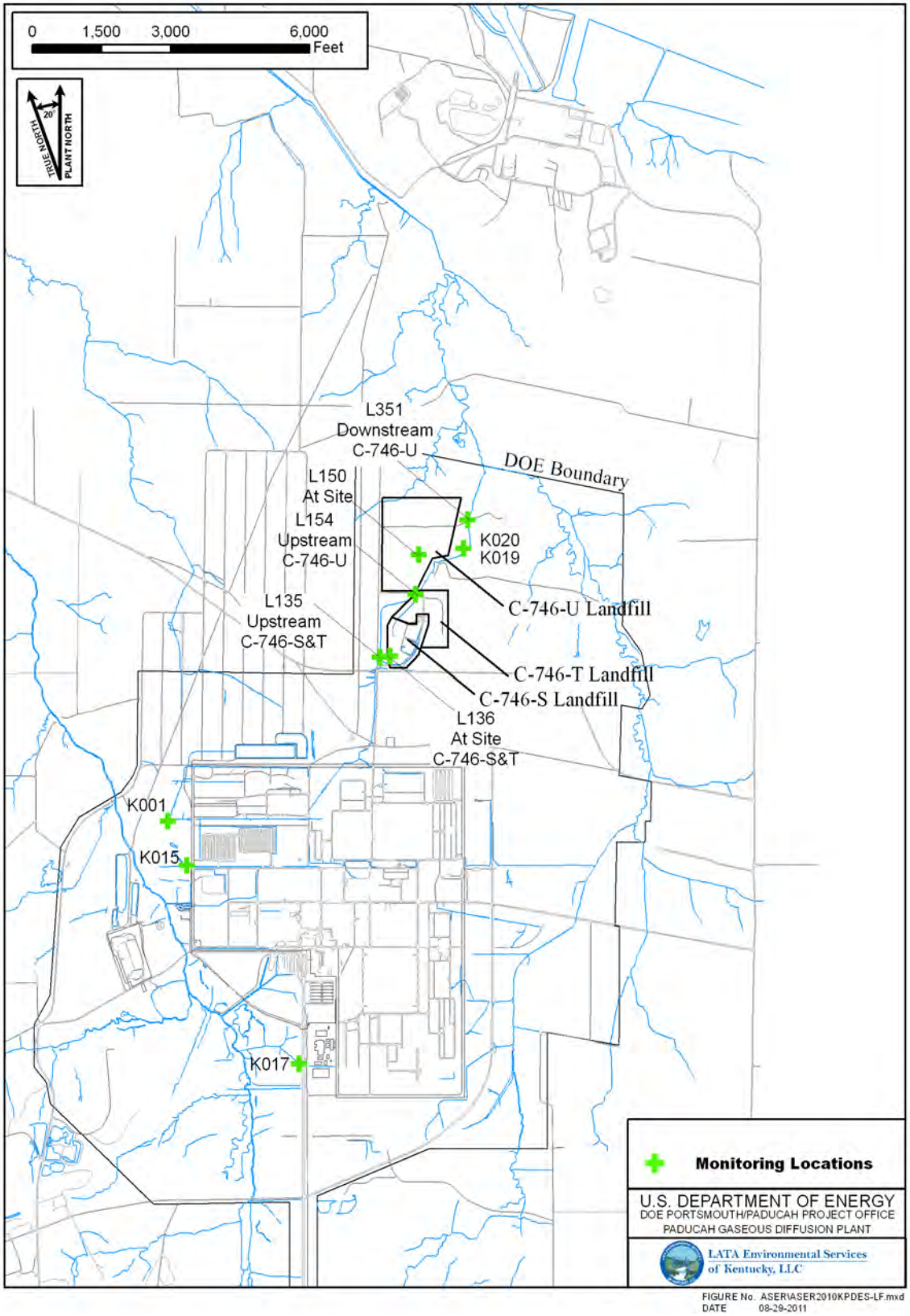


Figure 4.2. KPDES Outfalls and Landfill Surface Water Monitoring Locations

Other radiological effluent monitoring is required by KDWM landfill permits SW07300014, SW07300015, and SW07300045 for the C-746-S, C-746-T, and C-746-U Landfills, respectively. Surface runoff is analyzed to determine if landfill constituents are being discharged into nearby receiving streams. Tables 4.2 and 4.3 present the radiological materials possible in liquid effluent releases in 2010. The total converted maximum uranium activity was 210 pCi/L or approximately one-third of the derived concentration guideline (DCG) considered to be protective of the public. Similarly, for Tc-99, the maximum at the outfalls was 29.7 pCi/L compared to the DCG of 100,000 pCi/L, which is considered to be protective of the public.

Table 4.2. Total Uranium Concentration in DOE Outfalls for CY 2010

Outfall	Number of Samples	Minimum Uranium (mg/L)	Average Uranium (mg/L)	Maximum Uranium (mg/L)	Converted Maximum Uranium Activity (pCi/L)[a,b]
001	54	0.001	0.011	0.257	180
015	5	0.009	0.092	0.300	210
017	22	0.001	0.002	0.003	2.10
019	2	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.700
020	13	0.006	0.020	0.082	57.4

[a] DCG for uranium is 600 pCi/L (DOE Order 5400.5).
[b] Maximum uranium concentration was converted to an activity basis by assuming a normal isotopic distribution (99.3% U-238 0.71% U-235 and 0.0054% U-234).

Table 4.3. Tc-99 Activity in DOE Outfalls for CY 2010

Outfall	Number of Samples	Minimum (pCi/L)[a]	Average (pCi/L)[a]	Maximum (pCi/L)[a]
001	4	-3.32	14.4	26.7
015	5	-16.1	4.71	20.5
017	5	-1.71	12.0	29.7
019	2	-11.4	-7.63	-3.86
020	4	4.6	12.6	19.1

[a] DCG for Tc-99 is 100,000 pCi/L (DOE Order 5400.5).

Outfall 001, as shown in Figure 4.3, is a continuous flow outfall that receives discharges from a variety of permitted units, including the following:

(1) USEC's C-616 Liquid Pollution Abatement Facility (LPAF), a once-through cooling water system, 0.8 million gal per day (MGD);

(2) DOE's NWPGS, 0.3 MGD;

(3) DOE's waste management activities including routinely generated C-404 treated leachate, C-733 and C-612-A sump water, and other waste management activities resulted in a cumulative discharge of approximately 40,000 gal; and

(4) DOE's discharge operations at the Northwest Stormwater Collection Basin (also referred to as the C-613 Sedimentation Basin).

Figure 4.3. Outfall 001

DOE's NEPCS is treated through the C-637 Cooling Tower; the water from this is transferred to C-616 LPAF for air stripping. Next, the water is transferred by an underground pipeline to the C-616-F Full Flow Lagoon, and ultimately discharged into Outfall 001. In addition, surface-water runoff is collected in the C-613 Sedimentation Basin and then discharged into Outfall 001. The C-613 Sedimentation Basin was designed to collect surface runoff from the scrap metal yards.

Outfall 015 receives surface-water runoff from the east-central sections of the plant. Outfall 017 receives surface-water runoff from the southeast section of the plant (primarily the cylinder storage yards). Outfall 019 receives surface-water runoff from C-746-U (DOE's operational nonhazardous, solid waste landfill) and Outfall 020 receives treated leachate from the C-746-S and C-746-U Landfills. Radiological effluent data from permitted outfalls are presented in Section 1, Tables 1.1 through 1.5, of Volume II of this report.

Landfill Surface Runoff

Surface runoff from the closed C-746-S Residential Landfill and the C-746-T Inert Landfill is monitored quarterly. Due to their close proximity, the C-746-S&T Landfills are monitored as one landfill ("L" locations shown in Figure 4.2). Also, surface runoff is monitored from the operating C-746-U Contained Landfill. Surface runoff from these landfills is monitored for gross alpha and gross beta concentrations. Grab samples are taken from the landfill runoff, the receiving ditch upstream of the runoff discharge point, and the receiving ditch downstream of the runoff discharge point. Sampling is performed to comply with the KDWM permit for landfill operations. Radiological sampling data for landfill surface runoff are presented in Section 1, Tables 1.6 through 1.10, of Volume II of this report.

Liquid Effluent Monitoring Results

Table 4.2 indicates the minimum, average, and maximum concentrations of uranium and maximum uranium activity concentrations discharged at each outfall monitoring location for CY 2010. A normal isotopic distribution was assumed during the conversion of uranium concentrations to uranium activities.

Table 4.3 indicates the minimum, average, and maximum Tc-99 activity concentrations discharged at each outfall monitoring location for CY 2010. These Tc-99 concentrations are well below the DCG of 100,000 pCi/L and thus, protective of human health (DOE Order 5400.5).

4.3 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEILLANCE

DOE Order 450.1A requires that by integrating the EMSs into the ISMS, the DOE elements must, as applicable, consider protection of biota. Both aquatic and terrestrial evaluations should both be conducted. DOE Order 5400.5 requires that populations of aquatic organisms and terrestrial plants be protected at a dose rate limit of 1 rad/day. A dose rate limit of 0.1 rad/day is recommended for terrestrial animals in the evaluation of the terrestrial systems.

The Radiological Environmental Surveillance Program at the Paducah Site is based on DOE Orders 450.1A, *Environmental Protection Program*, and 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment.* These Orders require that an environmental surveillance program be established at all DOE sites to monitor the radiological effects, if any, of DOE activities on the surrounding population and environment. Surveillance includes analyses of surface water, groundwater (Section 6), sediment, terrestrial wildlife, direct radiation, and ambient air. Surveillance results from 2010 indicate that radionuclide concentrations in sampled media were within applicable DOE standards.

Ambient Air

In accordance with the 1993 DOE/USEC lease agreement, USEC is responsible for its radionuclide airborne point-source discharges at PGDP, while DOE is responsible for its own activities. During 2010, DOE activities with airborne point-source discharges at PGDP included the NWPGS, the NEPCS, C-752-A waste activities, C-746-A East End Smelter demolition, and C-301 DMSA OS-12 waste reduction and packaging activities. Using Kentucky Cabinet for Health and Family Services (KCHFS)-operated air monitors, DOE monitors fugitive emission sources such as building roof tops, piles of contaminated scrap metal, roads, concrete rubble piles, and the decontamination of machinery and equipment used in remediation activities.

DOE utilized ambient air monitoring data to verify radionuclide levels in off-site ambient air. Ambient air samples are collected at 10 sites surrounding the plant (see Figure 4.4) in order to measure the

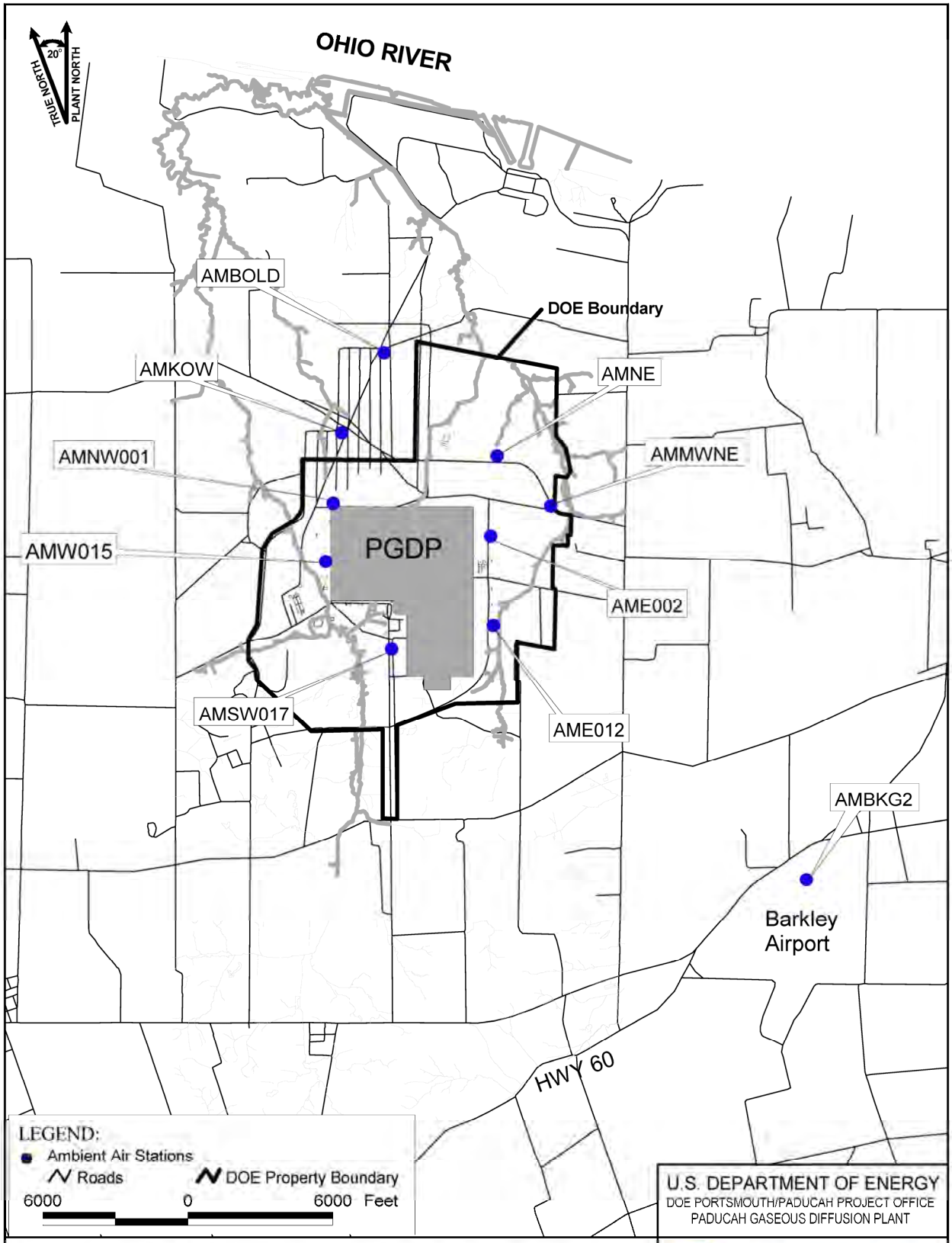


Figure 4.4. Paducah Site Ambient Air Monitoring Stations

radionuclides emitted from Paducah Site sources, including fugitive emissions. The Radiation/Environmental Monitoring Section of the Radiation Health Branch of the KCHFS's Department for Public Health conducted ambient air monitoring during 2010. There were no DOE unplanned releases in 2010.

The isotopes released are included in the 2010 emissions data for the stack, which are well below the annual limit. The monitoring results for 2010 are listed in Section 2, Table 2.1 of Volume II, of this report.

Meteorological Monitoring

Computer-aided atmospheric-dispersion modeling uses emission and meteorological data to determine the impacts of plant operations to the community. Modeling is used at the Paducah Site to simulate the transport of air contaminants and predict the effects of abnormal airborne emissions from a given source. In addition, a multitude of emergency scenarios can be developed to estimate the effects of unplanned releases to employees and population centers downwind of the source. Historical meteorological monitoring data collected at the site, as well as regional National Weather Service meteorological monitoring data are used in the modeling analysis.

Monitoring Materials for Free Release

In order to ensure compliance with the requirements for unrestricted release found in DOE Order 5400.5, Change 2, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, a program has been established to regulate the release of materials from radiological and controlled areas. Materials with the potential for surface contamination are assessed by representatives from the Radiological Control organization to ensure that the material meets the limits established in the DOE Order. Depending on the type, volume, design of the material, and the intent of the release, the assessment may include a review of use history, radiological measurements of the surface radioactivity levels (e.g., surveys), and sampling of any internal fluids. Through careful application of this process, projects can release materials successfully from radiological and controlled areas for return to vendors, the public, or for reuse and recycle.

Surface Water

Paducah Site surface water runoff is released through plant outfalls either to the west in Bayou Creek or to the east in Little Bayou Creek. These merge north of the site and discharge into the Ohio River. The net impact of the Paducah Site on surface waters is evaluated by comparing data from samples collected upstream of the site to data from samples collected downstream of the site or from ecologically similar waterways that have not been impacted by PGDP activities. Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek are not used as drinking water supplies; therefore, EPA safe drinking water standards do not apply. Radioactive effluents from PGDP are managed in accordance with DOE Order 5400.5.

Table 4.4 shows the radiological analytical parameters analyzed under the quarterly surveillance surface water sampling program. The radiological contaminants of concern at PGDP are alpha, beta, and Tc-99.

Table 4.4. Radiological Parameters for Surface Water Samples

Parameter	Parameter
Americium-241 (Am-241)	Potassium-40 (K-40)
Cesium-134 (Cs-134)	Technetium-99 (Tc-99)
Cesium-137 (Cs-137)	Thorium-228 (Th-228)
Cobalt-60 (Co-60)	Thorium-230 (Th-230)
Dissolved Alpha	Thorium-232 (Th-232)
Suspended Alpha	Thorium-234 (Th-234)
Dissolved Beta	Uranium (U)[1]
Suspended Beta	Uranium-234 (U-234)
Neptunium-237 (Np-237)	Uranium-235 (U-235)
Plutonium-238 (Pu-238)	Uranium-235 (U-235) Activity
Plutonium-239/240 (Pu-239/240)	Uranium-238 (U-238)

[1] Uranium is analyzed both as a metal (reported in mg/L) and as a radionuclide, calculated from the sum of the uranium isotopes (reported in pCi/L).

Figure 4.5 shows 20 surveillance surface water sampling locations and one seep location. Radiological sampling is conducted at the following surface water sampling locations:

- Upstream Bayou Creek (L1);
- Bayou Creek near the plant site (C612, C616, K001UP, K015UP, S31, and L291);
- Downstream Bayou Creek (L5 and L6);
- Little Bayou Creek near the plant site (L10 and L194);
- Downstream Little Bayou Creek (L11, L12, and L241);
- From the C-746-K Landfill (C746K-5 and C746KTB1A);
- Upstream Ohio River (L29);
- Downstream Ohio River (L30);
- Downstream Ohio River at the confluence with the Mississippi River (L306), which is the closest public drinking water supply intake point downstream of the plant;
- Background stream Massac Creek (L64);
- Sampling also is performed at one seep location (an upwelling of groundwater in a stream bed), downstream Little Bayou Creek seep (LBCSP5); and
- No sample point exists for upstream Little Bayou Creek because the flow in that part of the watershed is too low to monitor. Nearly all water in Little Bayou Creek is comprised of discharges from plant outfalls; therefore, reference water quality for Little Bayou Creek is based on Bayou Creek at station L1 (upstream Bayou Creek). Data from sampling locations, L129 (Ohio River) and L64 (Massac Creek), also are used as references for water quality in comparison to Little Bayou Creek.

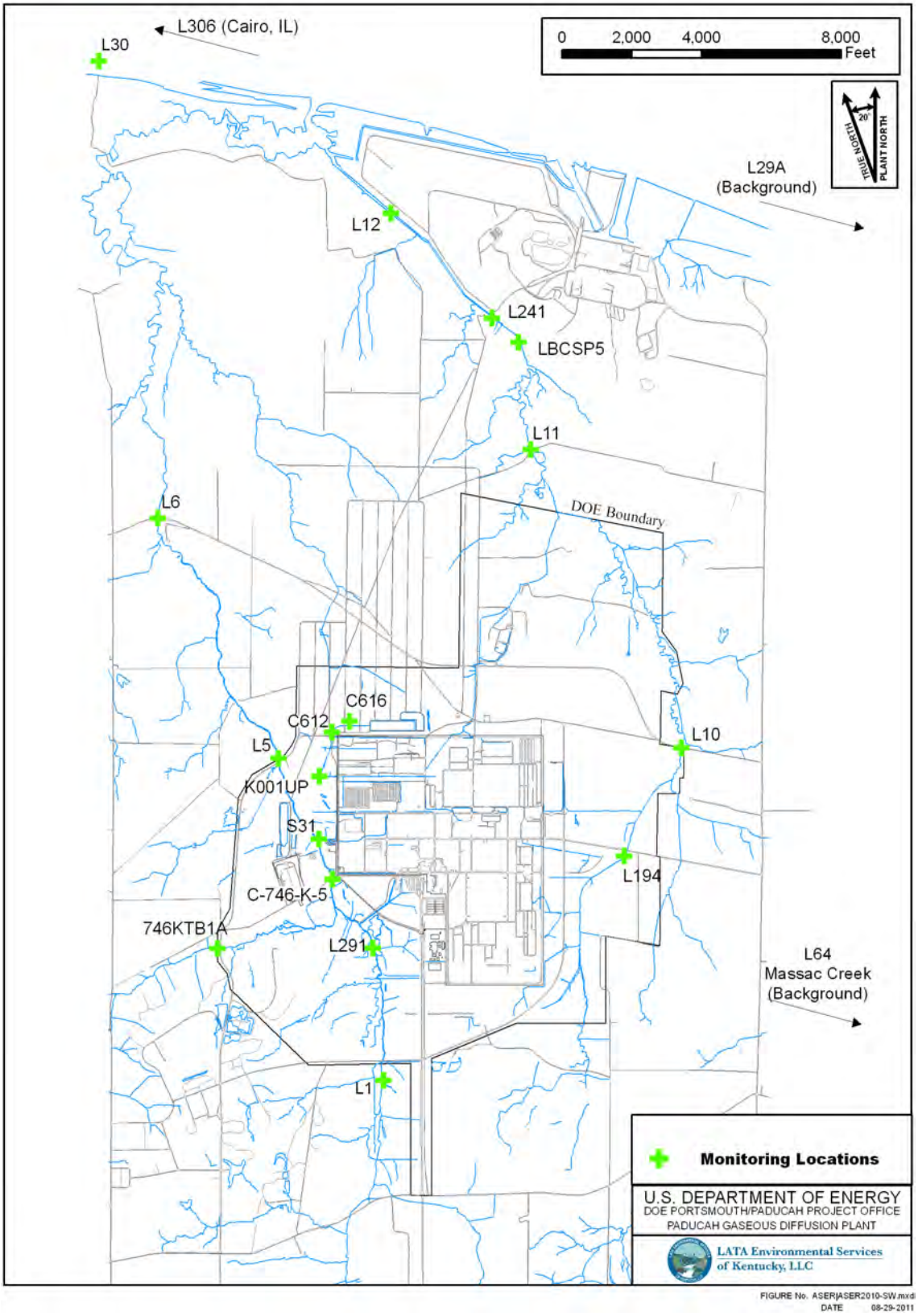


Figure 4.5. Surface Water and Seep Monitoring Locations

One seep location in Little Bayou Creek (LBCSP5) was sampled for radiological constituents during 2010. Although there have been several locations sampled in the past, two locations were chosen to sample each quarter to trend and observe changes in data; however, one of the seep locations could not be sampled due to high water levels at the sample point. The sampled seep (LBCSP5) is located downstream of the plant site approximately halfway between the site and the Ohio River (see Figure 4.5).

The surface water results are compared to the DCGs, which are the maximum levels that are considered protective of human health and the environment. These levels are given in DOE Order 5400.5. These values are maximum allowable concentrations calculated from the dose of 100 mrem from one isotope and one exposure pathway.

Surface Water Surveillance Results

Table 4.5 provides the average concentrations of radionuclides upstream and downstream of plant effluents in Bayou Creek, downstream of plant effluents in Little Bayou Creek; at the C-746-K Landfill; near the plant site in Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek; upstream and downstream in the Ohio River at the confluence of the Mississippi River (Cairo, Illinois); and at the reference stream, Massac Creek. The table reflects only radionuclide parameters in which at least one sampling location was reported at a concentration greater than the laboratory detection limit; therefore, not all parameters listed in Table 4.4 are cited in Table 4.5. Comparison of downstream data to upstream data and/or reference data is one of the factors used to determine the impact of plant effluents on Little Bayou Creek and Bayou Creek. The radionuclide levels found, that could be referenced to plant operations, were well below their respective DCGs. Additionally, although the table is a compilation of averaged data results, it should be noted that only detected concentrations were used in the averaging process; therefore, there may be instances where the reported average result is the maximum reported result if all other results throughout the year were undetected for a given radionuclide.

Table 4.5. Average Radiological Results for Surface Water Surveillance Samples for CY 2010[a]

Parameter (pCi/L, except where noted)	DCG[b]	Up-stream Bayou[1]	Bayou Near Site[2]	Down-stream Bayou[3]	Little Bayou near Site[4]	Down-stream Little Bayou[5]	C-746-K Landfill[6]	Up-stream Ohio[7]	Down-stream Ohio[8]	Cairo, IL[9]	Massac Creek[10]
Cesium-134	2,000	-1.06[c]	-0.377[c]	-0.613[c]	0.104	-0.165[c]	-0.709[c]	-0.224[c]	-0.539[c]	-0.300[c]	0.432[c]
Dissolved Alpha	--	2.16[c]	8.57	5.26[c]	2.52[c]	1.96[c]	0.517[c]	1.43[c]	3.47	2.49[c]	1.86[c]
Suspended Alpha	--	0.22[c]	0.914[c]	-0.115[c]	-0.331[c]	0.276[c]	0.368[c]	4.39	1.36[c]	0.602[c]	-0.0736[c]
Dissolved Beta	--	2.98[c]	26.4	11.3	3.95[c]	11.4	5.76	3.81[c]	3.39[c]	5.10	3.25[c]
Suspended Beta	--	0.691[c]	5.15	2.87[c]	1.39[c]	2.02[c]	0.105[c]	12.1	6.52	4.08[c]	1.96[c]
Neptunium-237	30	-0.000437[c]	0.0147	-0.0403[c]	0.00110[c]	0.0217[c]	0.0224[c]	-0.0141[c]	0.0123[c]	0.0173[c]	-0.0027[c]
Potassium-40	7,000	-19.3[c]	14.2	9.76	-2.77[c]	0.584[c]	5.33	19.6	2.16[c]	9.61[c]	14.2
Technetium-99	100,000	-0.567[c]	10.9	1.29 [c]	2.76[c]	9.26	-0.608[c]	2.83[c]	-4.93[c]	5.48[c]	-0.189[c]
Uranium (mg/L)	--	ND	0.00457	0.0106	0.00725	0.00560	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Uranium	600	0.0738[c]	11.5	5.50	2.88	2.21	0.166[c]	0.706[c]	0.541[c]	0.620[c]	0.356[c]
Uranium-234	500	0.0506[c]	2.79	2.10	0.667	0.475[c]	0.0939[c]	0.508[c]	0.39[c]	0.431[c]	0.364[c]
Uranium-235	600	-0.0184[c]	0.194	0.110	0.0427[c]	0.0459	-0.00719[c]	-0.00208[c]	-0.00700[c]	-0.000127[c]	0.000833[c]
Uranium-235 (wt.%)	--	N/A	0.283	0.492	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Uranium-238	600	0.0415[c]	7.84	3.29	2.16	1.69	0.0799[c]	0.199	0.158[c]	0.189	-0.0091[c]

[a] Average concentration for the seep location (LBCSP5) is found in Table 4.6.
[b] Derived Concentration Guide (see Liquid Effluents section for definition) (DOE Order 5400.5).
[c] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
-- DCGs for these radionuclides not provided.
N/A = result not available ND = not detected
The following footnotes correspond with column titles in the above table. These are groupings of sampling locations in the area described in the title.
1 = L1 (Background)
2 = C612, C616, K001UP, K015UP, L291, S31
3 = L5, L6
4 = L10, L194,
5 = L11, L12, L241
6 = C746KTB1A,C-746-K-5
7 = L29A (Background)
8 = L30
9 = L306
10 = L64 (Background)

Table 4.6 provides the average concentrations of radiological parameters at one seep location, LBCSP5. Results indicate that the concentration of Tc-99 is higher at this seep than at other surface water locations on Little Bayou Creek; however, these concentrations are well below the Northwest Plume IRA target treatment level of 900 pCi/L and the EPA maximum contaminant limit of 900 pCi/L. Additional radiological surface water data are presented in Section 2, Tables 2.2 through 2.23 in Volume II of this report.

Table 4.6. Average Radiological Sample Results for Surface Water Seep Location in Little Bayou Creek for CY 2010

Parameter	LBCSP5 (pCi/L)	DCG (pCi/L)
Alpha Activity	3.53[a]	--
Beta Activity	57.6	--
Technetium-99	79.3	100,000
Uranium	0.428[a]	600

[a] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.

DCG levels established by DOE Order 5400.5 are screening values for the protection of human health and the environment. Radiological sample results for all surface water and seep locations sampled in 2010 were less than DCG levels.

Sediment

Sediment is an important constituent of the aquatic environment. If a pollutant is a suspended solid or attached to suspended sediment, it can settle to the bottom, be taken up by certain organisms, or become attached to plant surfaces. Pollutants transported by water can absorb on suspended organic and inorganic solids or be assimilated by plants and animals. Suspended solids, dead biota, and excreta settle to the bottom and become part of the organic substrata that support the bottom-dwelling community of organisms. Sediments can play a significant role in aquatic ecological impacts by serving as a repository for radioactive or chemical substances that pass via bottom-feeding biota to the higher trophic levels thus creating the need for sediment sampling.

Sediment Surveillance Program

DOE samples sediments semiannually through a radiological environmental surveillance program. The revised EMP changed the sampling requirements so that, beginning October 1, 2010, sediments were sampled only for nonradiological parameters (LATA Kentucky 2010a). Sediment samples were taken from 14 locations (Figure 4.6). Table 4.7 shows the radiological analytical parameters.

Sediment Surveillance Results

Table 4.7 shows the concentrations of radionuclides in the sediments upstream and downstream of DOE. The sample locations are similar to those of the surface water surveillance program, except for the addition of NSDD, and the deletion of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers from sediment surveillance (Figure 4.6).

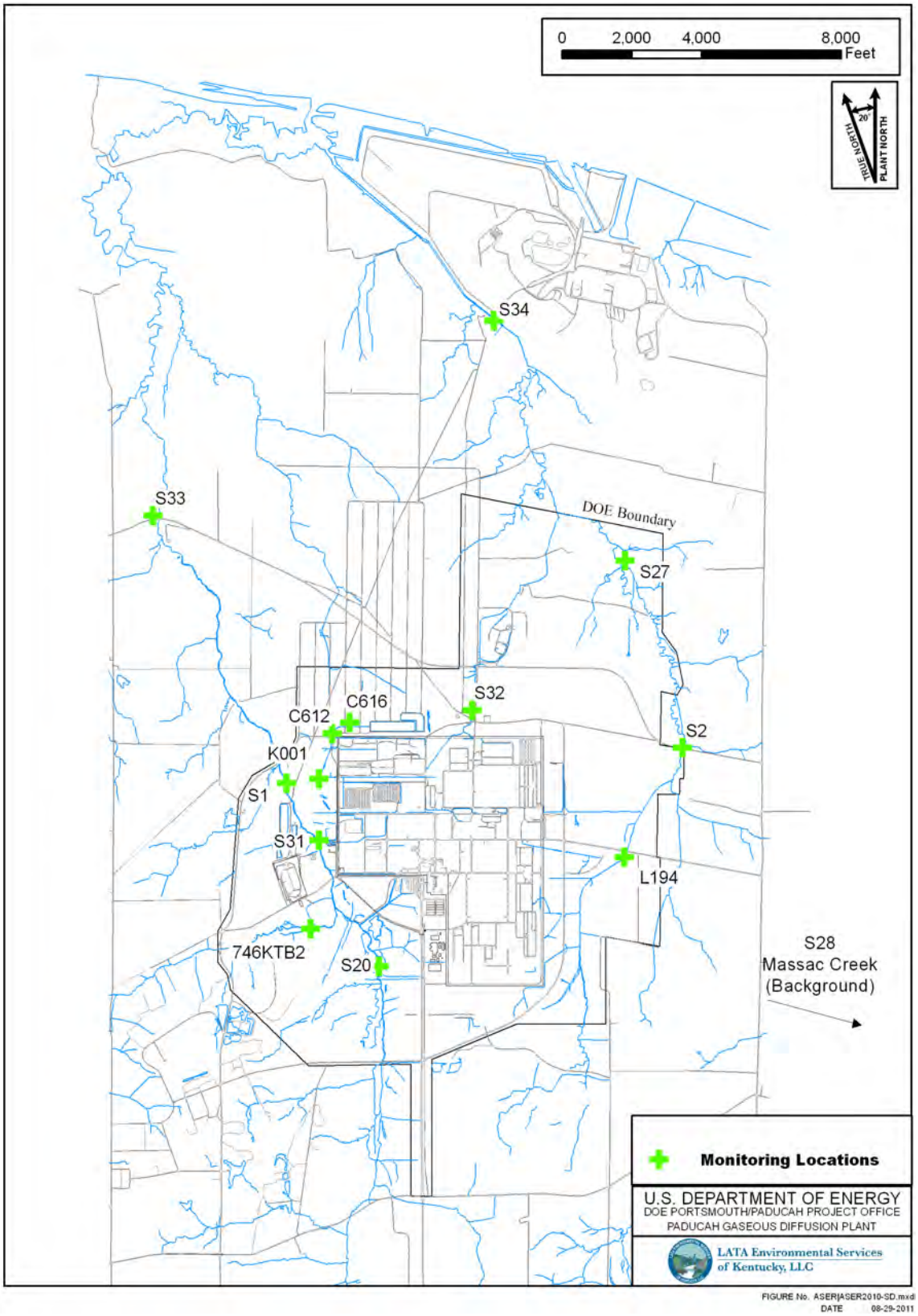


Figure 4.6. Sediment Monitoring Locations

Table 4.7. Radiological Parameters for Sediment Samples

Parameter
Activity of Uranium-235 (U-235)
Americium-241 (Am-241)
Cesium-134 (Cs-134)
Cesium-137 (Cs-137)
Cobalt-60 (Cs-60)
Neptunium-237 (Np-237)
Plutonium-238 (Pu-238)
Plutonium-239/240 (Pu-239/240)
Technetium-99 (Tc-99)
Thorium-228 (Th-228)
Thorium-230 (Th-230)
Thorium-234 (Th-234)
Uranium (U)[1]
Uranium-234 (U-234)
Uranium-235 (U-235)
Uranium-238 (U-238)

[1] Uranium is analyzed both as a metal (reported in mg/kg) and as a radionuclide, calculated from the sum of the uranium isotopes (reported in pCi/kg).

Since Table 4.8 reflects only radionuclide parameters in which at least one sampling location was reported at a concentration greater than the laboratory detection limit, not all parameters listed in Table 4.7 are cited in Table 4.8. Additionally, although the table is a compilation of averaged data results, only detected concentrations were used in the averaging process. Therefore, there may be instances where the reported average result is the maximum reported result if all other results throughout the year were undetected for a given radionuclide.

Table 4.8. Average[a] Radiological Results for Sediment Surveillance Samples for CY 2010

Parameter (pCi/g, except where noted)	Up-stream Bayou[1]	Bayou Near Site[2]	Down-stream Bayou[3]	Little Bayou Near Site[4]	Down-stream Little Bayou[5]	C-746-K Area[6]	NSDD[7]	Massac Creek[8]
Alpha Activity	4.58	10.6	6.21	9.80	6.97	1.89	43.2	4.47
Americium-241	0.0047[b]	0.0115[b]	0.00629[b]	0.00354[b]	0.0199[b]	0.00323[b]	0.42	0.00265[b]
Beta Activity	4.03	20.3	2.96	12.3	6.62	1.68	49.4	2.10
Cesium-137	-0.00568[b]	0.0387	0.0757	0.0282	0.0158[b]	0.0137[b]	0.373	-0.00775[b]
Neptunium-237	0.00128[b]	0.112	0.003[b]	0.00392[b]	0.00862[b]	-0.00197[b]	0.448	-0.00094[b]
Plutonium-239/240	-0.000428[b]	0.0371	0.00409[b]	0.00118[b]	0.0576	0.000975[b]	1.41	0[b]
Potassium-40	8.54	4.98	7.75	3.81	3.03	2.15	6.67	7.46
Technetium-99	0.0612[b]	7.54	0.123[b]	0.53	1.13	0.152	18.8	0.019[b]
Thorium-230	0.333	0.550	0.358	0.206	1.17	0.196	21.1	0.257
Uranium (pCi/kg)	298[b]	6980	543	4830	2150	231[b]	5110	310
Uranium-234	0.143	3.62	0.243	0.646	0.467	0.124	2.24	0.149
Uranium-235	0.0037	0.175	0.0102	0.0775	0.0355	0.00232[b]	0.118	0.0143
Uranium-235 (wt.%)	N/A	0.901	0.624	0.305	0.33	N/A	0.662	1.49
Uranium-238	0.151	3.19	0.288	4.10	1.65	0.105	2.76	0.147

[a] The average within each group of locations.
[b] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
ND = not detected N/A = result not available
The following footnotes correspond with column titles in the above table. These are groupings of sample locations in the area described in the title and are shown on Figure 4.6.

1 = S20 (Background)	3 = S33	5 = S27, S34	7 = S32
2 = C612, C616, K001, S1, S31	4 = S2, L194	6 = C746KTB2	8 = S28 (Background)

In general, S32, within Section 3 of the NSDD, has the highest levels of most radionuclides. Section 3 is outside the security fence (Table 4.8), and access to this area is limited. This area was the subject of a CERCLA investigation under the Surface Water OU. Excavations of the NSDD began in 2009, and restoration activities were initiated in 2010 to reduce risk to humans and/or the environment (see Chapter 3). Uranium activity is elevated in Little Bayou Creek and Bayou Creek near the plant site and downstream. The downstream location (S34) on Little Bayou Creek corresponds with the surface water seep site (LBCSP5) previously mentioned.

Other radionuclides, although present, are not significantly above background levels. Additional sediment data are presented in Tables 2.24 through 2.37 in Volume II, Section 2 of this report.

Areas that contain elevated radionuclide levels are controlled within the DOE property boundaries or are posted for protection. Complete annual dose estimates can be found in this Section of the ASER.

Annual Deer Harvest

In 2010, five deer were harvested in the WKWMA as part of DOE's ongoing effort to monitor the effects of the Paducah Site on the ecology of the surrounding area. Reference deer historically have been harvested from neighboring counties (e.g., Ballard County, Livingston County). Liver, muscle, and bone samples were analyzed for several radionuclides (Cs-137, Np-237, Pu-239, Tc-99, Th-230, U-233/234, U-235, and U-238). In addition, thyroid samples were analyzed for Tc-99. Because the liver and muscle tissues are considered consumable by humans, these tissues can be evaluated for radiological risks (dose) if analyses reveal detectable levels. Bone and thyroid samples are used only as indicators of contamination.

In 2010, no radionuclides were detected above the method detection limit in the muscle tissue of the sampled deer. In liver, only trace levels of Th-230 and U-233/234 were detected above the method detection limit. Additional deer data are presented in Section 2, Tables 2.39 through 2.42 in Volume II of this report. Section 4.4 of Volume I, discusses dose calculations associated with eating deer from the WKWMA.

Remediation efforts performed by DOE and its contractors have been effective in source control/elimination at the site. This is evidenced in a downward trend of the deer harvesting results for the site's COCs. DOE discontinued the deer sampling program beginning with the autumn 2011 hunting season. The lack of detection in the deer sample results and a downward trend in the concentration of contaminants found at the Paducah Site are the basis for elimination.

Direct Radiation

A potential concern from DOE's operations at the Paducah Site is direct external radiation exposure. External radiation exposure is defined as exposure attributed to radioactive sources outside the body (e.g., cosmic gamma radiation). Sources of external radiation exposure at the Paducah Site include the cylinder storage yards, the operations inside the cascade building, and small sources such as instrument check locations. Cylinder storage yards have the largest potential for a dose to the public because of their proximity to the PGDP security fence.

The Paducah Site EMP (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 2010a) established DOE's program for monitoring external gamma radiation at areas accessible to members of the public. The External Radiation Exposure Monitoring Program has the following three objectives:

(1) To establish the radiation dose potentially received by a member of the public from direct exposure to DOE operations at the boundary of the PGDP perimeter fence;

(2) To establish the dose potentially received by a member of the public visiting or passing through accessible portions of the DOE Reservation; and

(3) To calculate the radiation dose equivalent for the maximally exposed individual member of the public.

In 2010, direct radiation was monitored by quarterly placement, collection, and analysis of environmental thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs). These monitoring locations are shown in Figure 4.7. Monitoring results indicate that 7 of 46 locations were consistently above background levels (LATA Kentucky 2010b). These locations were all at or near the PGDP security fence in the vicinity of UF_6 cylinder storage yards in areas not accessible to members of the public.

Annual dose rates for the background locations and seven locations above background were calculated. Based on the analysis of TLDs placed away from DOE property, the mean annual background exposure was determined to be 81 mrem (LATA Kentucky 2010b). For each location, the mean background exposure was subtracted from the annualized total exposure to obtain a net annual exposure. The net annual exposure represents the total exposure at that location for the entire CY 2010 attributed to the Paducah Site (Table 4.9). Exposure measured at these locations is assumed to result from DOE operations. The external radiation exposures measured by TLDs in areas accessible to the public were not statistically above background; therefore, the effective dose equivalent potentially received by a member of the public passing through accessible portions of the DOE Reservation is not statistically above background, and for the purposes of this report, is considered to be negligible (LATA Kentucky 2010b).

Dose calculations associated with direct radiation exposure were discussed further in the previous Section. Additional data are presented in Volume II, Section 2 of this report.

Table 4.9. Net Annual Exposure from Direct Radiation Attributed to the Paducah Site for CY 2010 (mrem)

Location	TLD-1	TLD-2	TLD-3	TLD-47	TLD-48	TLD-50	TLD-53
Total annual exposure	862	1333	223	333	152	188	423
Maximum Background + 3 Std Deviations[a]	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Average background	81	81	81	81	81	81	81
Net annual exposure[b]	781	1.252	142	252	71	107	342

[a] Background is calculated based on the analysis of TLDs placed away from DOE property (LATA Kentucky 2010a).
[b] Locations with net annual exposure from direct radiation above background levels are in areas not accessible to the public.

4.4 RADIOLOGICAL DOSE CALCULATIONS

This section presents the calculated radiological doses to individuals and the surrounding population from atmospheric and liquid releases from the Paducah Site, as well as from direct radiation (Sections 4 and 5). Doses from naturally occurring sources are discussed in Appendix A. The highest estimated dose that a maximally exposed individual might have received from all combined DOE exposure pathways (worst-case scenario) was 0.23 mrem per year. This dose is less than 0.3% of the applicable federal standard of 100 mrem per year.

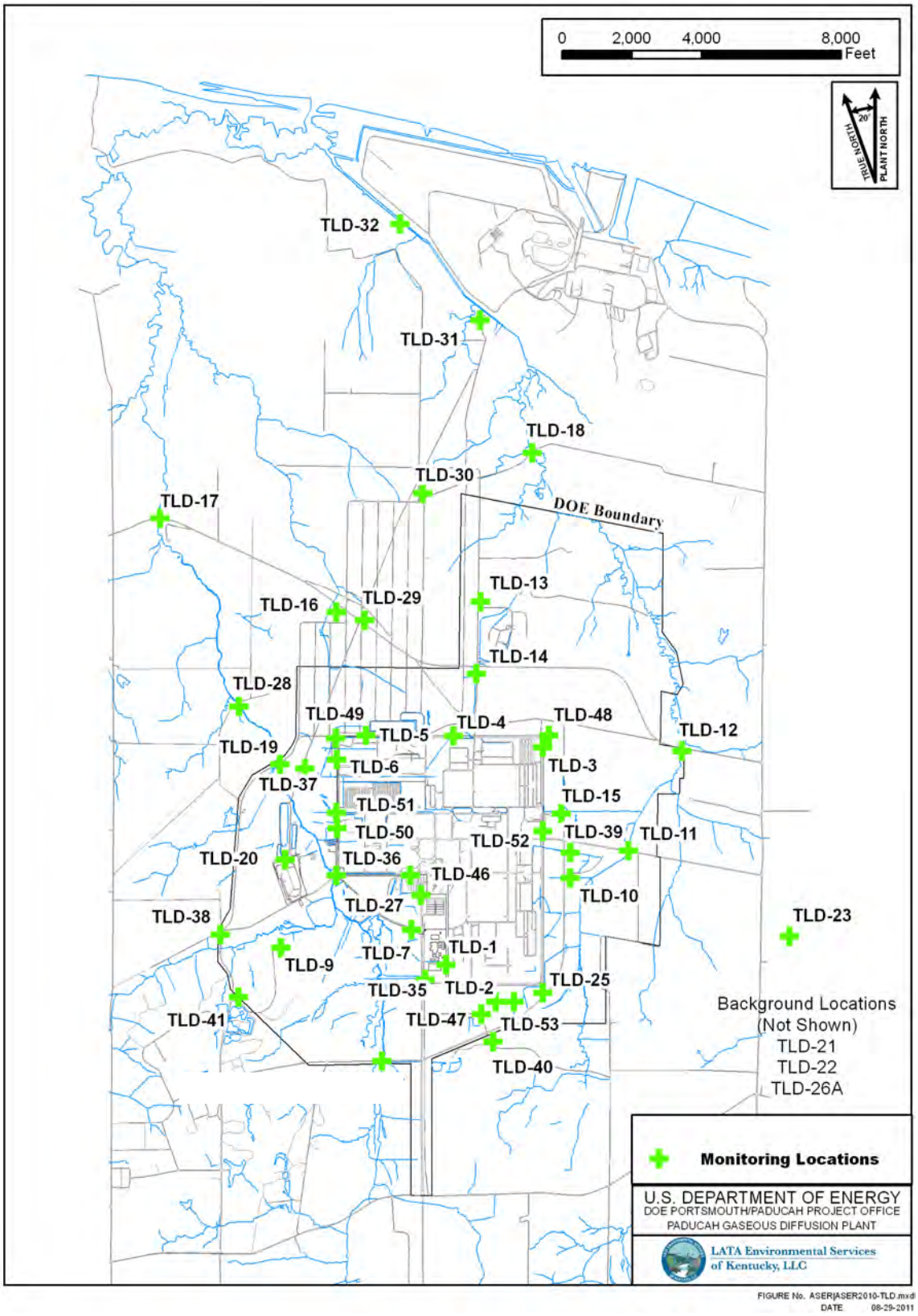


Figure 4.7. TLD Locations in the Vicinity of PGDP

DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, limits the dose to members of the public to less than 100 mrem per year total effective dose equivalent from all pathways resulting from operation of a DOE facility. Information on the demography and land use of the area surrounding the plant was used to develop exposure pathways of concern. On-site operations were used to determine which radionuclides to evaluate.

An early preliminary assessment of risk to public health from contaminants at the Paducah Site identified the following four primary exposure routes, each of which could contribute at least 1% to the total off-site dose: (1) groundwater ingestion, (2) sediment ingestion, (3) wildlife ingestion, and (4) exposure to direct radiation. Since that preliminary assessment, groundwater wells that supplied drinking water downgradient from PGDP have been replaced with public drinking water, resulting in the loss of that exposure route. A drinking water pathway for consumption of surface water at the nearest public drinking water source [Ohio River at Cairo, Illinois (L306)] is included in dose calculations. Surface water is not used for drinking water in the PGDP area. Initiation of the NWPGS and the NEPCS resulted in another airborne pathway that is included in the dose calculations. In 2006, the C-301 DMSA OS-12 activities were added to the airborne dose and it remained a contributing factor in 2010 as well. Waste management activities at the C-752-A Building were added in 2008 and continued in 2010. The demolition of C-746-A East End Smelter was added in 2010.

To assess fully the potential dose to the public, a hypothetical set of extreme characteristics was used to postulate an upper limit to any real dose. This is referred to as the worst-case scenario. The actual dose received is likely to be considerably less than the hypothetical dose calculated.

Terminology and Internal Dose Factors

Most of the human health consequences associated with radionuclides released to the environment are due to either external gamma exposure or intake of radioactive material into the body. These exposures/intakes involve the transfer of energy from radiation to tissue and can result in tissue damage. Radiation may come from radionuclides outside the body or from radionuclides deposited inside the body (by inhalation, ingestion, and, in a few cases, absorption through the skin). Exposures to radiation from radionuclides outside the body are called external exposures; exposures to radiation from radionuclides inside the body are called internal exposures. This distinction is important because external exposure occurs only as long as a person is near the radionuclide; simply leaving the area of the source will stop the exposure. Internal exposure continues as long as the radionuclide remains inside the body.

Damage associated with exposures to radiation results primarily from the deposition of radiant energy in tissue. The exposure is defined in terms of the amount of incident radiant energy absorbed by tissue and the biological consequences of that absorbed energy. These terms or quantities include the following:

- *Committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE)*—the sum of total absorbed dose (measured in mrem) to a tissue or organ received over a 50-year period resulting from the intake of radionuclides, multiplied by the appropriate weighting factor. The CEDE is the product of the annual intake (pCi) and the dose conversion factor for each radionuclide (mrem/pCi).

- *Effective dose equivalent*—includes the CEDE from internal deposition of radionuclides and the dose from penetrating radiation from sources external to the body. This is a risk-equivalent value and can be used to estimate the potential health risk to the exposed individual.

- *Total effective dose equivalent*—includes the sum of the effective dose equivalent (for external exposures) and the CEDE (for internal exposures). For purposes of compliance, dose equivalent to the whole body may be used as the effective dose equivalent for external exposures.

The effect of an intake of a radionuclide by ingestion depends on the concentration of the radionuclide in food and drinking water and on the individual's consumption patterns. The estimated intake of a radionuclide is multiplied by the appropriate ingestion dose factor to provide the CEDE estimate resulting from the intake (see summary in Table 4.10). Internal dose factors for several radionuclides of interest at the Paducah Site are included in Appendix A.

Table 4.10. PGDP Radiological Dose Reporting Table for CY 2010

Pathway	Dose to Maximally Exposed Individual (mrem) (mSv)	% of DOE 100 mrem/yr Limit
Air [a]	0.016 mrem/yr 0.00016 mSv/yr	0.016
Water	0.069 mrem/yr 0.00069 mSv/yr	0.069
Other Pathways [b]	0.149 mrem/yr 0.00149 mSv/yr	0.149
All Pathways [b]	0.23 mrem/yr 0.0023 mSv/yr	0.23

[a] DOE and USEC sources.
[b] Excluding ingestion of deer meat.

Landfill Authorized Limits

DOE authorized limits were established for the landfill in July 2003 under DOE Order 5400.5. The limits are based on conservative modeling to assure that the annual dose to workers will not exceed 2.1 mrem per year. Other users of the reservation area around the landfill site and members of the public will not receive more than 1 mrem of additional radiation per year as a result of landfill operations. The authorized limits are consistent with 902 *KAR* 100:021, Section 2, Method for Obtaining Approval of Proposed Disposal Procedures, which proposes a 1 mrem/year dose be accepted as a "walk-away" dose.

The authorized limits apply to the disposal of soil, metal, and debris wastes into the C-746-U Landfill generated from construction, maintenance, environmental restoration, and D&D activities at the PGDP. During 2010, approximately 13,009 tons of authorized limits waste of the total 13,223 tons of waste was shipped to the C-746-U Landfill. Exposure measurements of landfill workers during this period were found to be indistinguishable from background. Table 4.11 presents the seventh year authorized limits inventory (in curies) dispositioned to the landfill and the total cumulative inventory dispositioned to the landfill since 2003.

DOE at the Paducah Site has determined the need to close out existing authorized limits at the C-746-U Landfill and develop, approve, and implement new limits. Several reasons exist for this action, including (1) current authorized limits are based on PGDP work activities projected in 2002, using a seven-year waste projection; (2) the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 has expedited D&D of inactive facilities at PGDP; (3) cleanup activities have accelerated throughout the site; and (4) with the opening of new cells in the permitted landfill, new authorized limits are needed to ensure appropriate disposal.

DOE at the Paducah Site contracted the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE) to conduct dose modeling to derive Single Radionuclide Soil Guidelines to be used to develop revised authorized limits for the C-746-U Landfill at PGDP. ORISE and DOE will develop probable and implausible scenarios, input parameters, modeling results (including the methodology), and assess the input parameters, model inputs, and dose-source ratios.

The authorized limit process will follow DOE Order 5400.5, Chg 2, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, (January 1993) and will be consistent with the dose target for the public in DOE/EA-1414, *Final Environmental Assessment on the Implementation of the Authorized Limits Process for the Waste Acceptance Criteria at the C-746-U Landfill, Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky* (August 2002). The new authorized limits were approved and started being implemented during CY 2011.

Table 4.11. Summary of Authorized Limits Waste Disposed of in C-746-U Landfill

Isotope	7th Year Inventory (May 22, 2009, to May 21, 2010)			Total Inventory (May 21, 2003, to May 21, 2010)		
	Activity (Curies)	Annual Inventory Allowed (Curies)	% Inventory Used	Activity (Curies)	Total Inventory Allowed (Curies)	% Inventory Used
Americium-241	0.000638	0.021	3.04%	0.00582	0.155	3.76%
Cesium-137	0.00582	0.021	27.71%	0.0102	0.155	6.60%
Neptunium-237	0.00147	0.021	7.01%	0.0111	0.155	7.18%
Plutonium-238	0.000583	0.021	2.77%	0.0016	0.155	1.04%
Plutonium-239/240	0.00427	0.021	20.35%	0.0135	0.155	8.71%
Technetium-99	0.206	3.5	5.89%	1.02	25.8	3.94%
Total Thorium	0.0457	0.105	43.56%	0.334	0.825	40.49%
Total Uranium	0.318	1.05	30.24%	0.584	7.75	7.53%

Direct Radiation

In 2010, DOE conducted continuous monitoring for direct external radiation exposure. Access to PGDP is limited due to the increased boundary security implemented in September 2001. The monitoring results indicate that dose to the neighbor living closest to the PGDP security fence did not vary statistically from background because of the limited access of the public to radioactive material areas (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 20010a).

In addition, in 2009, security restrictions were relaxed and members of the public were allowed to enter Harmony Cemetery, which is located north of the limited area. Continuous monitoring conducted at the cemetery found that the ambient radiation level did not vary statistically from background. Thus, based on results from this location and other data obtained from all locations, the dose to the maximally exposed individual from DOE operations was estimated at 0 mrem/year, below the applicable DOE limits.

Surface Water

The most common surface water exposure pathway is through drinking water containing radionuclides. Surface water pathway dose was calculated for an individual assumed to consume water from the public drinking water supply at Cairo, Illinois (L306). Cairo is the closest drinking water system (approximately 30 miles downstream) that uses water downstream of PGDP effluents. Cairo is located at the confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. The average concentrations of radionuclides that were detected near the surface water collection inlet at Cairo were used to calculate the exposure resulting from consumption of surface water.

As shown in Table 4.5, U-238 was detected in Cairo at an average concentration of 0.189 pCi/L. These results are well below their respective DCG levels of 600 pCi/L. Although U-238 is an alpha emitter, no detectable concentrations of total alpha activity were reported at Cairo. Sources terms for U-238 other than the Paducah Site may attribute to the concentrations reported at Cairo.

For the dose calculation from U-238, the maximally exposed individual was assumed to consume all of his/her daily required water, 8 glasses, each containing 8 ounces (a total of approximately 2 liters), 365 days a year from the public drinking water supply. The maximum dose to an individual, without subtracting the background dose, was determined to be 0.069 mrem in 2010, which is significantly less than the 100 mrem allowed by DOE Order 5400.5.

Contaminated Sediment

Exposure to contaminated sediment in Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek could occur during fishing, hunting, or other recreational activities. Exposure is possible through incidental ingestion of contaminated sediment. The worst-case ingestion assumption is that an adult individual would splash around in one of the creeks every other day during the season and ingest a small amount of sediment each visit (50 mg/day). A dose then is calculated based on the radionuclide concentrations and the amount of exposure via ingestion. Massac Creek samples are assumed to be background and are subtracted from downstream sample results to arrive at a dose associated with site releases. The downstream location with the maximum dose is assumed to represent the dose received from this pathway by the maximally exposed individual.

Doses are calculated for ingestion of sediments for both Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek. The worst-case dose was calculated to be at S32, the NSDD (Figure 4.6). The estimated worst-case dose above background from sediment ingestion was 0.149 mrem in 2010. This exposure pathway is by far the major contributor to the worst-case combined exposure to the public, and it is significantly less than the DOE annual dose limit of 100 mrem/year. Dose results for all locations are provided in Table 4.12.

Table 4.12. Annual Dose Estimates for CY 2010 Incidental Ingestion of Sediment from Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek

Location	Committed Effective Dose Equivalent (mrem)										Total (mrem)
	Am-241	Cs-137	Np-237	Pu-239/240	K-40	Tc-99	Th-230	U-234	U-235	U-238	
S1	--	1.68E-05	1.46E-02	6.92E-06	4.71E-04	2.65E-04	2.21E-03	8.58E-03	5.09E-04	1.37E-02	4.04E-02
S2	--	--	--	--	4.11E-04	4.12E-06	1.09E-03	1.72E-03	6.38E-04	1.23E-02	1.61E-02
S20	--	--	--	--	1.45E-03		1.67E-03	3.71E-04	--	3.52E-04	3.84E-03
S27	--	--	--	3.01E-05	4.35E-04	1.52E-05	5.96E-03	1.24E-03	1.06E-04	4.22E-03	1.20E-02
S28 (Bkgd)	--	--	--	--	1.27E-03	--	1.29E-03	3.86E-04	3.48E-05	3.42E-04	3.32E-03
S31	--	3.03E-05	1.32E-03	3.74E-05	8.96E-04	1.78E-05	4.74E-03	2.77E-02	1.08E-03	1.03E-02	4.61E-02
S32 (Max)	1.40E-02	1.70E-04	1.82E-02	6.68E-04	1.13E-03	2.51E-04	1.06E-01	5.81E-03	2.87E-04	6.43E-03	1.53E-01
S33	--	3.50E-05	--	--	1.32E-03	--	2.03E-03	7.44E-04	3.48E-05	8.22E-04	4.99E-03
S34	--	--	--	2.44E-05	5.93E-04	1.51E-05	5.71E-03	1.18E-03	6.65E-05	3.45E-03	1.10E-02
C612	--	1.54E-05	1.20E-03	1.03E-05	7.63E-04	5.39E-05	1.50E-03	2.06E-03	1.01E-04	2.35E-03	8.05E-03
C616	--	--	4.31E-03	2.73E-05	1.19E-03	1.18E-04	3.42E-03	5.78E-03	2.95E-04	7.20E-03	2.23E-02
C746KTB2	--	--	--	--	3.65E-04	2.03E-06	9.82E-04	3.22E-04	--	2.45E-04	1.92E-03
L194	--	1.38E-05	--	--	8.82E-04	1.01E-05	9.72E-04	1.63E-03	1.61E-04	6.85E-03	1.05E-02
K001	--	1.90E-05	1.38E-03	6.11E-06	9.13E-04	5.00E-05	1.90E-03	2.52E-03	1.44E-04	3.68E-03	1.06E-02
Net Exposure from Paducah Site to maximally exposed individual[a] (S32–S28) =											**0.149**

-- not detected

[a] Maximum allowable exposure is 100 mrem/year for all contributing pathways (DOE Order 5400.5).

Ingestion of Deer

The effect of an intake of a radionuclide by ingestion depends on the concentration of the radionuclide in food and drinking water and on the individual's consumption patterns. The estimated intake of a radionuclide is multiplied by the appropriate ingestion dose factor to provide the CEDE estimate resulting from the intake.

Terrestrial wildlife, such as deer, can come into contact with contaminated soil, ingest contaminated plants through contaminant uptake or airborne deposition, or ingest contaminated water. Hunting is permitted in the WKWMA surrounding the Paducah Site, and the limit for deer harvest is two deer per person per season. Approximately 100 deer are harvested per year from WKWMA. The Paducah Site dose calculations assume that an individual kills two average-weight deer and consumes the edible portions of those deer during the year (approximately 100 lb of meat and five lb of liver).

In 2010, five deer from the Paducah Site were sampled; no radionuclides were detected in muscle and only traces of Th-230 and U-233/234 were detected in liver. Reported levels of these radionuclides were considerably lower than those reported in 2002. The dose calculated for deer consumption at that time was 4.2 mrem, which was well below the DOE annual dose limit of 100 mrem/year to members of the public. Since the reported results are less than those reported historically, a current dose was not calculated.

Airborne Radionuclides

DOE had four radionuclide airborne point sources that contributed to the public dose in 2010. These sources were the NWPGS, the NEPCS, the waste activities at C-752-A, and C-301 DMSA OS-12. The four point sources were discussed in Section 4. These point sources were reviewed or monitored to determine the extent to which the general public could be exposed and to demonstrate compliance with EPA regulations.

The 50-year CEDE (internal) from DOE air sources to the maximally exposed individual, who under most circumstances is the person living closest to the plant in the predominant wind direction, is calculated each year. EPA-supplied CAP-88 software was used to calculate the off-site dose from PGDP air emissions. This software provides a framework for developing dose and risk assessments for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with 40 *CFR* § 61.93(a). It assesses both collective populations and maximally exposed individuals. The dose to the maximally exposed individual for the plant from DOE radioactive air emissions was calculated to be 0.0008 mrem. The maximally exposed individual from all plant emissions is located 6,693 ft north of the C-310 stack (a USEC source). The dose from both DOE and USEC emissions is estimated to be 0.016 mrem, which is well below the 10 mrem limit of 40 *CFR* § 61, Subpart H.

Conclusions

Table 4.13 provides a summary of the radiological dose for 2010 from the Paducah Site that could be received by a member of the public assuming worst-case exposure from all major pathways. The largest contributor to the calculated dose is from ingestion of sediment. The groundwater pathway from DOE sources is assumed to contribute no dose to the population because DOE has supplied all residents with public water. The worst-case combined (internal and external) dose to an individual member of the public was calculated at 0.23 mrem. This level is well below the DOE annual dose limit of 100 mrem/year to members of the public and below the EPA limit of 10 mrem airborne dose to the public.

Table 4.13. Summary of Potential Radiological Dose from the Paducah Site for CY 2010[a] (Worst-Case Combined Exposure Pathways)

Pathway	Dose[b] (mrem/year)	Percent of total
Incidental ingestion of surface water	0.069	30
Incidental ingestion of sediments	0.149	64.8
Direct radiation	0	0
Atmospheric releases[c]	0.016	0.7
Total annual dose above background (all pathways)[a]	**0.23**	**100**

[a] Excluding ingestion of deer meat.
[b] Maximum allowable exposure is 100 mrem/year (DOE Order 5400.5).
[c] DOE source emissions were from NWPGS, NEPCS, C-752-A waste activities, C-746-A East End Smelter demolition, C-301 DMSA OS-12, and includes USEC emissions.

Estimates of radiation doses presented in this report were calculated using the dose factors provided by DOE and EPA guidance documents. These dose factors are based on ICRP Publication 30 (ICRP 1980). Figure 4.8 shows the potential (worst-case) annual dose as calculated for the past five years.

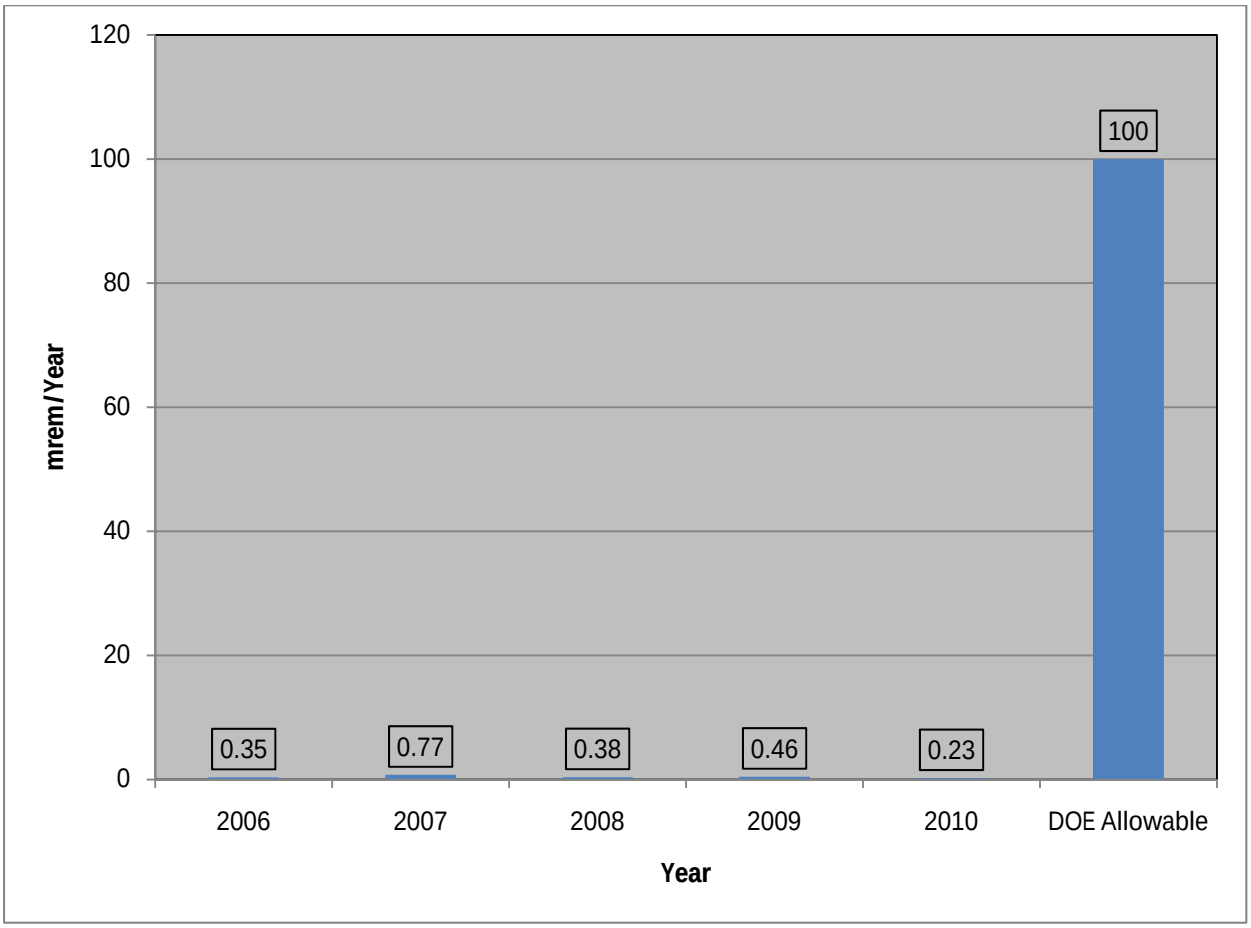


Figure 4.8. Potential Radiological Dose from Activities at the Paducah Site, 2006–2010

4.5 UNPLANNED RADIOLOGICAL RELEASES

There were no unplanned radiological releases at PGDP in 2010.

5 ENVIRONMENTAL NONRADIOLOGICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

Liquid effluent monitoring was conducted at the DOE permitted outfalls and at landfill surface water runoff locations. Compliance with KPDES permit effluent limits was maintained in 2010. DOE had two point sources and several fugitive sources for nonradiological air emissions.

5.1 NONRADIOLOGICAL POINT SOURCE EFFLUENT MONITORING

Introduction

Responsibility for nearly all nonradioactive airborne emission sources at PGDP was turned over to USEC, as a result of the 1993 lease agreement between USEC and DOE. Only a few fugitive sources, such as gravel roads, soil piles (resulting from construction excavation), and two point sources, remained the responsibility of DOE in 2010. The small amount of emissions from DOE sources results in CAA classification of the Paducah Site as a minor air emissions source.

Monitoring of nonradiological parameters in liquid effluents is summarized in the Paducah Site EMP (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 2010a) and is based on KPDES Permit KY0004049 and KDWM landfill permits SW07300014, SW07300015, and SW07300045. Effluents are monitored for nonradiological parameters listed on the permit.

Nonradiological Airborne Effluents

Airborne Effluent Applicable Regulations

The KDAQ administers much of the CAA at the Paducah Site. DOE has responsibility only for air emission sources under DOE program control; therefore, this report does not address emissions from the PGDP sources leased to USEC.

Airborne Effluent Monitoring Program

The point sources of air emissions other than radionuclides (Section 4) for the Paducah Site in 2010 were the NWPGS, the NEPCS, and C-400 ERH Phase I IRA. The NWPGS removed approximately 98,347,000 gal of groundwater containing approximately 1,540 lb of TCE. This facility removes TCE contamination from the groundwater by air stripping. TCE-laden air passes through activated carbon to remove TCE. The NEPCS removed approximately 88,819,000 gal of groundwater containing approximately 130 lb of TCE. The NEPCS uses the existing C-637-2A Cooling Tower at PGDP for stripping the TCE from groundwater. The air stream then is released to the atmosphere where any remaining TCE naturally breaks down. The C-400 ERH Phase I IRA was conducted in 2010, removing approximately 6,960 lb of TCE from the subsurface. The treatment system included air stripper to remove TCE from the liquids followed by vapor phase carbon and sorption beds for TCE recovery. The NWPGS

NEPCS and C-400 ERH Phase 1 operating in compliance with CERCLA decision documents, removed a total of 580 gal of TCE from the subsurface during 2010.

Nonradiological Liquid Effluents

Liquid Effluent Applicable Regulations

At the Paducah Site, the CWA regulations were applied through issuance of a KPDES permit for effluent discharges to Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek. The KDOW issued KPDES Permit No. KY0004049 to the Paducah Site. This permit applies to the following five DOE outfalls: 001, 015, 017, 019, and 020.

The KPDES permit calls for chemical monitoring and toxicity monitoring as an indicator of discharge-related effects in the receiving streams. Biological monitoring was not required under the specifications listed in the renewed KPDES permit. Additionally, the watershed monitoring plan was revised to reflect the changes in the renewed permit as is further discussed in Section 6 of the ASER. The renewed permit is set to expire on October 31, 2011.

The KDWM specifies in landfill permits SW07300014, SW07300015, and SW07300045 that surface runoff will be analyzed to ensure that landfill constituents are not discharging into nearby receiving streams.

Liquid Effluent Monitoring Program

DOE conducts nonradiological effluent monitoring for outfalls under its jurisdiction (Section 4, Figure 4.3). Outfalls 001, 015, 017, 019, and 020 were monitored for KPDES permit parameters. The specific sample collection, preservation, and analytical methods acceptable for the types of constituents analyzed are listed in the permit and applicable regulations. The KPDES permit is available at the EIC, Barkley Centre, 115 Memorial Drive, in Paducah, Kentucky, for review by the public. Permit analytes are listed in Table 5.1. In this table, some results are not available for all parameters. This is signified by a descriptor of NR meaning that the result was “not reported” because that parameter was not required at that particular location; therefore, a sample was not collected. The ND acronym signifies that the concentration was less than the laboratory reporting limit; therefore, the result was considered “not detected.” Results for additional parameters, not required by the permit, are shown in Section 3, Tables 3.1 through 3.5, of Volume II of this report.

Surface runoff from the closed C-746-S Residential Landfill, the closed C-746-T Inert Landfill, and the operating C-746-U Landfill was monitored quarterly. Grab samples were monitored for chemical oxygen demand, chloride, conductivity, dissolved oxygen, total dissolved solids, flow rate, total iron, pH, sodium, sulfate, TSS, temperature, total organic carbon, and total solids. Two sets of samples are collected; one set for the C-746-U and one set for the C-746 S&T Landfills. The samples taken include landfill runoff, the receiving ditch upstream of the runoff discharge point, and the receiving ditch downstream of the runoff discharge point (Section 4, Figure 4.3). Sampling was performed in compliance with the KDWM requirements for operation of the contained landfill.

Table 5.1. KPDES Effective Permit Sampling Routine Nonradiological Maximum Detected Analyses for CY 2010

Parameter	Permit Discharge Limits During 2010	K001	K015	K017	K019	K020
1,1,1-Trichloroethane, µg/L	200	NR	NR	NR	NR	ND
Arsenic, mg/L	0.150	NR	NR	NR	NR	ND
Benz(a)anthracene, µg/L	Report	0.0047[d]	0.04	ND	NR	NR
Benzo(k)fluoranthene, µg/L	Report	ND	0.042	NR	NR	NR
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/L)	Report	NR	NR	NR	NR	ND
Chlorides (mg/L)	600 (average) 1,200 (maximum)	NR	NR	NR	NR	42.0
Cyanide, mg/L	Report	0.0142	NR	NR	NR	NR
Dissolved Oxygen, mg/L	Report	23.2	19.1	16.5	12.7	11.0
Flow Rate, mgd	Report	5.88	5.30	8.98	0.800	0.15
Hardness—Total as CaCO3, mg/L	Report	370	230	150	98.0	520
Heptachlor, µg/L	Report	0.0112	0.00400	0.00250	NR	NR
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, µg/L	Report	ND	NR	ND	NR	NR
Iron, mg/L	Report	NR	5.84	NR	0.363	0.767
Nickel, mg/L	0.094	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.0139
Nitrate as Nitrogen, mg/L	500	NR	NR	NR	NR	4.00
Oil and Grease, mg/L	10 (average) 15 (maximum)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Polychlorinated biphenyls, µg/L	Report	0.29	ND	ND	ND	ND
pH, std unit	Report	8.40	8.05	8.13	7.75	7.90
Phosphorous, mg/L	1	0.57	NR	NR	NR	0.19
Suspended Solids, mg/L	30 (average) 60 (maximum)[a]	41.0	137	24.0	17.0	54.0
Temperature, °F	89[b]	87.4	70.5	80.1	71.8	82.5
Trichloroethene, µg/L	30.8[c]	ND	NR	NR	NR	ND
Total Residual Chlorine (mg/L)	0.01 (average) 0.019 (maximum)	ND	NR	NR	NR	NR
Uranium, mg/L	Report	0.257	0.3	0.00297	ND	0.0822
Zinc, mg/L	0.216	NR	NR	0.228	ND	0.0205

[a] Suspended solids limits are applicable only to K001, K019, and K020. K015 and K017 are report only.
[b] Temperature limit is applicable only to K001 and K017.
[c] Trichloroethene limit is applicable only to K020. K001 is report only.
[d] The maximum detected result for this location is shown, though the detection limit is greater for some reportings.
ND = not detected
NR = not reported/collected. Parameter was not required by the permit at this location.

Liquid Effluent Monitoring Results

Analytical results from the five DOE outfalls are reported to KDOW in monthly and quarterly discharge monitoring reports. As stated above, the monitoring results for the outfalls are listed in Table 5.1.

Data for the KPDES samples and the surface runoff samples from the landfills are presented in Section 3, Tables 3.1 through 3.10 of Volume II of this report.

5.2 NONRADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEILLANCE

Introduction

Nonradiological surveillance at the Paducah Site involves the sampling and analysis of surface water, groundwater, sediment, soil, terrestrial wildlife, and benthic macroinvertebrate. This section discusses the nonradiological results of surveillance activities. Surveillance results were compared to the data obtained from the background locations, as well as historical results for trending purposes.

Ambient Air

As a result of the transfer of the operations of the plant to USEC in 1993, major air emission sources were transferred to USEC; therefore, DOE does not conduct ambient air monitoring for nonradiological parameters at the Paducah Site.

Surface Water

Surface water monitoring (except for toxicity monitoring) downstream of KPDES outfalls is not required by the KPDES permit; however, it is performed at the Paducah Site as part of the Environmental Surveillance Program. Figure 4.3 shows surveillance surface water sampling locations. Table 5.1 shows the analytical parameters that are analyzed on a quarterly or semiannual basis.

As described in Section 4, seep locations in Little Bayou Creek were added to the surface water sampling program in 2002. These locations, known as seeps, are upwellings of groundwater in the Little Bayou Creek bed. Although there have been several locations sampled in the past, one location was chosen to sample each quarter to trend and observe changes in data. These quarterly sampling events are dependent on conditions at the seep location. During times of high water, obtaining an accurate sample is not possible. The sampled seep (LBCSP5) is downstream of the plant site approximately halfway between the site and the Ohio River (see Figure 4.5). Table 5.2 does not apply to the quarterly seep locations. A different list of analytical parameters is analyzed for the seep, as presented in Table 5.3.

Surface Water Surveillance Results

Table 5.4 shows a water chemistry comparison between upstream and downstream locations associated with the plant by presenting the average concentrations of selected parameters. Selected parameters include only the parameters in which at least one result was reported above the laboratory detection limits.

Concentrations of TCE were detected above the laboratory reporting limit in background samples. Since TCE was a commonly used solvent in industrial settings, it is not a contaminant considered to be solely associated with the site. Though TCE was reported at some of the surface water sample locations, only the sample collected downstream on Little Bayou Creek was reported at a concentration greater than the background value. The maximum average concentration at Little Bayou Creek was 3.37 µg/L, which is lower than previous reporting years and below drinking water standards.

Table 5.2. Nonradiological Parameters for Surface Water Samples

Parameters	
Aluminum	Manganese
Ammonia	Mercury
Antimony	Nickel
Arsenic	Nitrate/Nitrite as Nitrogen
Barium	Alkalinity
Beryllium	PCB Aroclors
Cadmium	pH
Calcium	Phosphorous
Chloride	Polychlorinated Biphenyl, Total
Chromium	Potassium
Cobalt	Selenium
Conductivity	Silver
Copper	Sodium
Cyanide	Suspended Solids
Dissolved Oxygen	Temperature
Flow Rate	Thallium
Hardness	Trichloroethene
Iron	Uranium
Lead	Vanadium
Magnesium	Zinc

Table 5.3. Nonradiological Parameters for Surface Water Seep Sample Location

Parameters	
Chloride	1,1-Dichloroethene
Sulfate	1,2-Dichloroethane
Alkalinity	1,2-Dimethylbenzene
Conductivity	Benzene
Dissolved Oxygen	Bromodichloromethane
pH	Carbon Tetrachloride
Temperature	Chloroform
Calcium	*cis*-1,2-Dichloroethene
Magnesium	Ethylbenzene
Manganese	m,p-Xylene
Potassium	Tetrachloroethene
Sodium	Toluene
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*trans*-1,2-Dichloroethene
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	Trichloroethene
1,1-Dichloroethane	Vinyl Chloride

Table 5.4. Selected Routine Nonradiological Surface Water Surveillance Results Average for CY 2010[a]

Parameter (mg/L) except where noted	Up-stream Bayou[1]	Bayou near Site[2]	Down-stream Bayou[3]	Little Bayou near Site[4]	Down-stream Little Bayou[5]	C-746-K Landfill[6]	Up-stream Ohio[7]	Down-stream Ohio[8]	Massac Creek[9]	Cairo, IL[10]
Alkalinity	24.6	22.9	25.1	24.5	24.1	21.5	27.2	30.0	19.4	23.4
Aluminum	1.21	0.384	0.600	1.19	0.782	0.808	4.14	4.31	1.33	2.33
Ammonia Nitrogen	0.113	0.374	0.132	0.108	0.123	ND	0.213	0.113	0.107	ND
Barium	0.0636	0.0674	0.0398	0.0412	0.0731	0.0472	0.0680	0.0674	0.0558	0.0586
Calcium	16.9	48.4	33.2	19.3	24.5	18.9	30.2	32.7	12.2	37.6
Chloride	25.4	83.8	55.7	30.5	33.8	26.7	16.0	14.9	13.9	19.7
Cobalt	0.00112	0.00112	ND	0.00114	0.00109	ND	0.00439	0.00239	0.00107	0.00173
Conductivity (µmho/cm)	224	731	823	381	395	258	288	299	152	345
Copper	ND	0.00552	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0180
Cyanide	ND	0.0574	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Dissolved Oxygen	8.68	9.32	12.6	13.5	11.5	12.6	8.99	8.88	12.8	17.5
Flow Rate (mgd)	5.25	3.20	7.35	1.45	3.17	6.65	ND	ND	13.3	ND
Hardness—Total as CaCO3	55.3	183	115	68.5	83.5	61.0	117	140	40.7	137
Iron	1.45	0.478	0.665	1.57	0.957	0.859	5.31	4.94	1.88	2.80
Lead	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00648	0.00535	ND	0.00525
Magnesium	3.52	16.4	9.91	6.09	6.14	4.14	8.52	9.45	2.69	11.6
Manganese	0.340	0.0601	0.0701	0.0924	0.162	0.0728	0.382	0.310	0.255	0.152
Nickel	ND	0.00694	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00549	ND	0.00567
Nitrate as Nitrogen	0.497	2.26	1.04	0.652	0.883	0.303	0.830	0.737	0.507	1.32
pH (Std Unit)	7.48	7.34	8.16	7.23	7.42	7.41	7.55	7.60	7.28	7.89
Phosphorous	0.14	0.291	0.21	0.31	0.165	0.0875	0.523	0.270	0.120	0.210
Potassium	2.53	9.65	6.07	2.90	2.70	2.33	3.25	3.02	2.34	3.13
Sodium	23.6	76.8	52.3	34.8	34.2	26.2	12.2	11.2	11.1	14.2
Suspended Solids	20.3	17.6	ND	22.8	19.1	ND	362	167	23.7	75.3
Temperature (°F)	50.6	65.5	52.0	58.6	54.1	52.8	59.7	61.8	52.2	55.7
Trichloroethene (µg/L)	1.35	1.34	ND	ND	12.3	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Uranium	ND	0.00469	0.0106	0.00725	0.00560	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Zinc	ND	0.0222	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0292

[a] The results presented in the table are the highest location averages within the area groupings.
ND = not detected
The following footnotes correspond with column titles in the above table. These are groupings of sampling locations in the area described in the title. See Figure 4.5 for sampling locations.

1 = L1 (Background)
2 = C612, C616, L291, S31, K001UP, K015UP
3 = L5, L6
4 = L10, L194
5 = L11, L12, L241
6 = C746K-5, C746KTB1A
7 = L29A (Background)
8 = L30
9 = L64 (Background)
10 = L306

Table 5.5 presents the average concentrations of selected parameters for the seep sampling location. As in Table 5.3, selected parameters are those where at least one result was above the laboratory detection limit. Results were compared to the Downstream Little Bayou results, which are in Table 5.4, since this location is downstream of the seep locations. The only parameter that was significantly different as a result of this comparison was TCE, in that it was lower than last year; however, the TCE results do not vary greatly compared to previous years' reports. Although the average seep result for TCE concentration is relatively high (203 µg/l), immediately downstream of the seep, average TCE levels are 30 µg/l (at location L241) and less than 5 µg/l a little farther downstream (at location L12) (see Figure 4.5). Note, for TCE the surface water standard under the KPDES permit (Table 5.1) is 30.8 µg/l. For the one sampled seep, there was no detection of PCBs for a fourth consecutive year.

Additional data are presented in Section 4, Tables 4.1 through 4.21, of Volume II of this report.

Table 5.5. Selected Routine Nonradiological Surface Water Seep Sampling Surveillance Average Results for CY 2010

Parameter	LBCSP5
Alkalinity (mg/L)	16.1
Calcium (mg/L)	24.6
Chloride (mg/L)	28
Conductivity (µmho/cm)	327
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	102
Magnesium (mg/L)	7.63
pH (Std Unit)	6.19
Potassium (mg/L)	1.72
Sodium (mg/L)	32.5
Sulfate (mg/L)	17.5
Temperature (°F)	58.8
Trichloroethene (µg/L)	203

Seep sampling is representative of groundwater. Seep sampling results are compared to groundwater maximum contaminant levels for evaluation. Sample results for TCE at a surface water location downstream of the seeps at L241 showed levels less than the KPDES permitted level.

Sediment

Sediment is an important constituent of the aquatic environment. If a pollutant is a suspended solid or is attached to suspended sediment, it can settle to the bottom (thus creating the need for sediment sampling), be taken up by certain organisms, or become attached to plant surfaces. Pollutants transported by water can absorb either on organic and inorganic solids or be assimilated by plants and animals. Suspended solids, dead biota, and excreta settle to the bottom and become part of the organic substrata that supports the bottom dwelling community of organisms. Sediments can play a significant role in aquatic ecological impacts by serving as a repository for radioactive or chemical substances that pass via bottom-feeding biota to the higher trophic levels.

Sediment Surveillance Program

Creek and ditch sediments are sampled semiannually as part of a nonradiological environmental surveillance program. Sediment samples were taken from 14 locations in CY 2010 (Figure 4.6). Sediments were sampled for the parameters listed in Table 5.6. The revised EMP changed the sampling requirements so that, beginning with the latter part of 2010, sediments were sampled only for PCBs (LATA Kentucky 2010a).

Table 5.6. Semiannual Nonradiological Parameters for Sediment Samples

Parameter		
Aluminum	Lead	Vanadium
Antimony	Magnesium	Zinc
Arsenic	Manganese	PCB-1016
Barium	Mercury	PCB-1221
Beryllium	Nickel	PCB-1232
Cadmium	Potassium	PCB-1242
Calcium	Selenium	PCB-1248
Chromium	Silver	PCB-1254
Cobalt	Sodium	PCB-1260
Copper	Thallium	PCB-1268
Iron	Uranium	Total PCBs

Sediment Surveillance Results

Table 5.7 shows the average values for locations within the area group for specific parameters. Some of the 14 locations were consolidated for reporting purposes within this document so that a more comprehensive profile could be developed for comparison purposes. These consolidation summaries are listed in the footnote section of Table 5.7.

Only the parameters that had detected results are shown. The upstream (or background) and downstream results for detected parameters are compared to identify concentrations above background. Aluminum, barium, calcium, chromium, copper, iron, magnesium, manganese, potassium, and vanadium were detected at all sites. The highest levels of metals were seen at the NSDD and Bayou Creek near the plant site.

PCBs were found in the NSDD, Bayou Creek, and Little Bayou Creek near the plant site, and downstream in Little Bayou Creek. The highest levels were downstream in Little Bayou Creek. The aroclors present were PCB-1248, PCB-1254, and PCB-1260. Additional sediment data are presented in Section 4, Tables 4.22 through 4.35, of Volume II of this report. The PCB-contaminated areas either are within the DOE-controlled area or are posted for protection of the public.

No regulatory criteria are established for any parameters for the sediment matrix; however, a comparison of the results is made to previous year's reports for trending purposes.

Soil

The major source of soil contamination is deposition from air pathways. Because DOE no longer operates any major air emission sources, routine soil surveillance is not performed; however, surface soil contamination at the Paducah Site is being addressed by the Surface Soils OU (see Environmental Restoration Program in Section 3).

Vegetation

Because DOE no longer operates any major air emission sources, routine vegetation surveillance activities are not performed.

Table 5.7. Selected Routine Nonradiological Sediment Surveillance Average Results for CY 2010[a]

Parameter (mg/kg)	Upstream Bayou[1]	Bayou Near Site[2]	Downstream Bayou[3]	Little Bayou Near Site[4]	Downstream Little Bayou[5]	C-746-K Area[6]	NSDD[7]	Massac Creek[8]
Aluminum	3460	1830	2800	1500	1740	1130	4150	1940
Barium	49.1	32.1	50.1	27	29.3	19	55.5	25.5
Beryllium	ND	0.535	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Calcium	468	2080	598	891	369	388	3040	331
Chromium	4.37	12.7	3.62	30.9	32.8	3.54	21.6	4.21
Cobalt	2.57	3.02	3.51	3.00	2.71	2.52	2.89	ND
Copper	5.51	16.8	3.49	7.39	5.36	ND	26.0	3.87
Iron	4880	7120	5470	4920	4590	4520	6520	2660
Magnesium	484	459	445	299	215	126	826	322
Manganese	144	81.5	437	153	99.1	209	146	84.7
Mercury	0.013	0.063	0.016	0.016	ND	ND	0.041	ND
Nickel	ND	6.56	ND	ND	ND	ND	13.0	ND
PCB-1248	ND	ND	ND	97.5	ND	ND	ND	ND
PCB-1254	ND	71.8	ND	82.5	ND	ND	90.0	ND
PCB-1260	ND	136	ND	153	ND	ND	135	ND
PCB-1268	ND	68.2	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Polychlorinated Biphenyl	ND	159	ND	263	ND	ND	190	ND
Potassium	220	169	123	ND	94.5	ND	228	98.5
Vanadium	9.58	11.8	9.12	8.41	8.41	8.46	9.68	6.91
Zinc	ND	37.0	ND	38.3	22.1	ND	35.3	ND

[a] The results presented in the table are the highest location averages within the area groupings.
ND = not detected
The following footnotes correspond with column titles in the above table. These are groupings of sampling locations in the area described in the title. See Figure 4.5 for sampling locations.

1 = S20 (Background)
2 = C612, C616, K001, S1, S31
3 = S33
4 = S2, L194
5 = S27, S34
6 = C746KTB2
7 = S32
8 = S28 (Background)

Terrestrial Wildlife

Annual Deer Harvest

The deer population in the WKWMA is sampled annually to determine levels of radionuclides (Section 4), PCBs, and inorganic elements that might be attributable to past plant practices. There were five deer harvested in 2010 from the WKWMA.

A comparison of the metals detected in the 2010 deer with the average chemical data from background deer collected over the past 10 years shows no chemicals significantly above background.

PCBs were detected at less than 0.01 mg/kg in deer fat and liver. The Food and Drug Administration considers a level below 3 mg/kg sufficient to protect human health.

Additional deer data are presented in Section 4, Tables 4.36 through 4.40, of Volume II, of this report.

Aquatic Life

Starting in 1987, aquatic or biological monitoring of Bayou Creek and Little Bayou Creek had been conducted following guidelines set forth in the Watershed Monitoring Program (WMP). Initially the criteria in the WMP were established by the KPDES permit. In September 2006, KDOW issued a

renewed KPDES permit for PGDP to DOE, PRS, and UDS with an effective date of November 1, 2006. It required that a revised Watershed Monitoring Plan be submitted to KDOW by December 1, 2006. The Watershed Monitoring Plan was revised again in February 2010. Per the Watershed Monitoring Plan, toxicity monitoring was conducted, as required, by the KPDES permit; however, the benthic macroinvertebrate monitoring also was included in the Watershed Monitoring Plan although not required by the KPDES permit.

Warning signs along Bayou and Little Bayou Creek remain in order to warn members of the public about the possible risks posed by recreational contact with these waters, stream sediments, and fish caught in the creeks.

Study Area and Methods

Benthic macroinvertebrate samples were collected with a Surber square-foot bottom sampler from appropriate locations within a designated riffle at each site. Samplers selected locations within the reaches of the stream and samples were processed in a laboratory following EPA methods. Sampling locations are identified in Figure 5.1. The Modified Hilsenhoff-Biotic Index was used to evaluate the water quality of the sample locations based on the presence or absence of specific macroinvertebrates. Organisms were identified to the lowest practical taxon and counted. Instream and riparian habitat and water quality were assessed at each site following standard procedures outlined by the EPA. An analysis of the data includes general descriptive comparisons and parametric statistics to evaluate trends in temporal and spatial changes that could be associated with abatement activities or remedial actions. Metrics of the benthic macroinvertebrate community are included in the analysis of the data presented in the Watershed Monitoring Report (PRS 2010c). Some of the metrics included are as follows:

- Total density;
- Total taxonomic richness;
- Taxonomic richness of the pollution-sensitive *Ephemeroptera*, *Plecoptera*, and *Trichoptera*;
- Percent community similarity index; and
- Dominants in common.

Watershed Monitoring

As previously noted, the revised Watershed Monitoring Plan reflecting changes required in the renewed KPDES permit was in place for 2010. Based on previous extensive sampling, enough historical data had been collected in order to make an informed decision in the event of an inadvertent spill or fish kill. Benthic macroinvertebrate sampling remains in the program documenting the habitat, identification, and enumeration of the benthic macroinvertebrate. Toxicity sampling at the KPDES outfalls was conducted and was discussed in Section 2 of this document.

The majority of habitats for the benthic macroinvertebrates were found to be suboptimal or marginal, which are the middle rankings on a four-level ranking system. The few poor rankings, bottom end of ranking system, received for habitats were due to poor pool variability and hard surface areas, which resulted in limited root matting systems. The types of benthic macroinvertebrate identified were typical of previous years' findings.

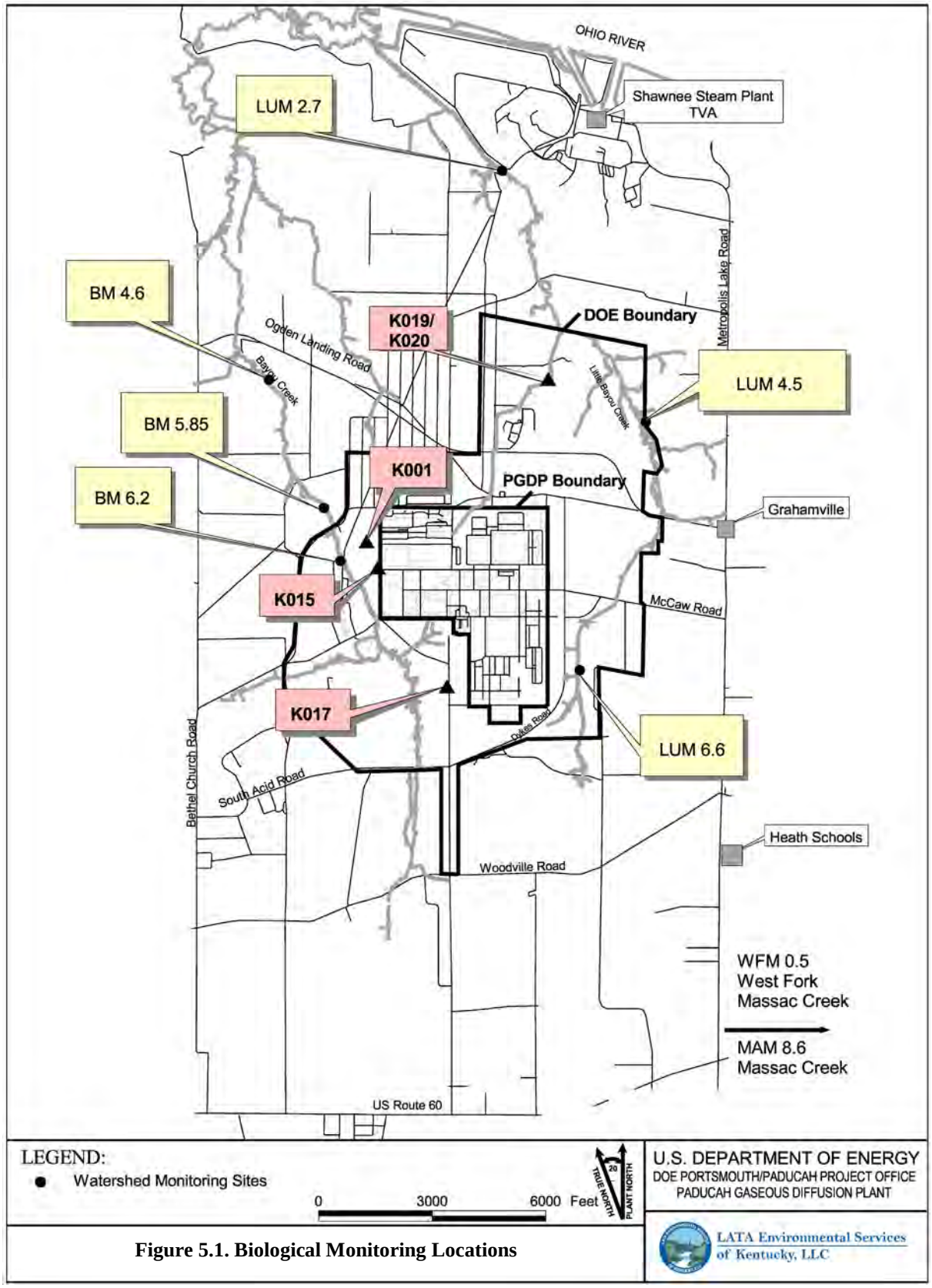


Figure 5.1. Biological Monitoring Locations

6 GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROGRAM

The primary objectives of groundwater monitoring at the Paducah Site are to detect contamination and provide the basis for groundwater quality assessments, if contamination is detected. Monitoring includes the exit pathways at the perimeter of the plant and off-site water and monitoring wells (MWs). Primary off-site contaminants continue to be TCE, an industrial degreasing solvent, and Tc-99, a fission by-product. Evidence suggests the presence of TCE as a DNAPL in groundwater beneath the site.

6.1 INTRODUCTION

Monitoring and protection of groundwater resources at the Paducah Site are required by federal and Commonwealth of Kentucky regulations and by DOE Orders. Groundwater is not used for on-site purposes and when off-site contamination from the Paducah Site was discovered in 1988, DOE provided an alternate water supply to affected residences.

A CERCLA/ACO SI, completed in 1991, determined the primary off-site contaminants in the RGA to be TCE and Tc-99. TCE was used until 1993 as an industrial degreasing solvent and Tc-99 is a fission by-product contained in nuclear power reactor returns that were brought on-site through 1976 for reenrichment of U-235 (DOE 2001). Such reactor returns no longer are used in the enrichment process; however, Tc-99 still is present in the system. Known or potential sources of TCE and Tc-99 include former test areas and other facilities, spills, leaks, buried waste, and leachate derived from contaminated scrap metal.

Investigations of the on-site source areas of TCE at the Paducah Site are ongoing. The main source of TCE contamination in the groundwater is near the C-400 Cleaning Building. TCE has a low solubility and a higher density than water, when concentrations of TCE exceed the solubility limit, they become DNAPLs. DNAPLs typically sink through the subsurface and may form pools in less permeable layers of the subsurface, as well as the base of the aquifer. This physical nature of DNAPLs makes treatment difficult because these pools constitute a continuous source of dissolved-phase contamination (i.e., plumes) deep within the aquifer. The highest concentration of DNAPL at the Paducah Site is associated with past activities at C-400.

Groundwater monitoring serves to detect the extent of contamination (types of contaminants, concentration of contaminants) and to determine the movement of groundwater near the plant. Data obtained from the monitoring supports the decision-making process for the ultimate disposition of the contaminants. Figure 6.1 presents monitoring wells sampled in CY 2010 and shows the TCE plume associated with PGDP.

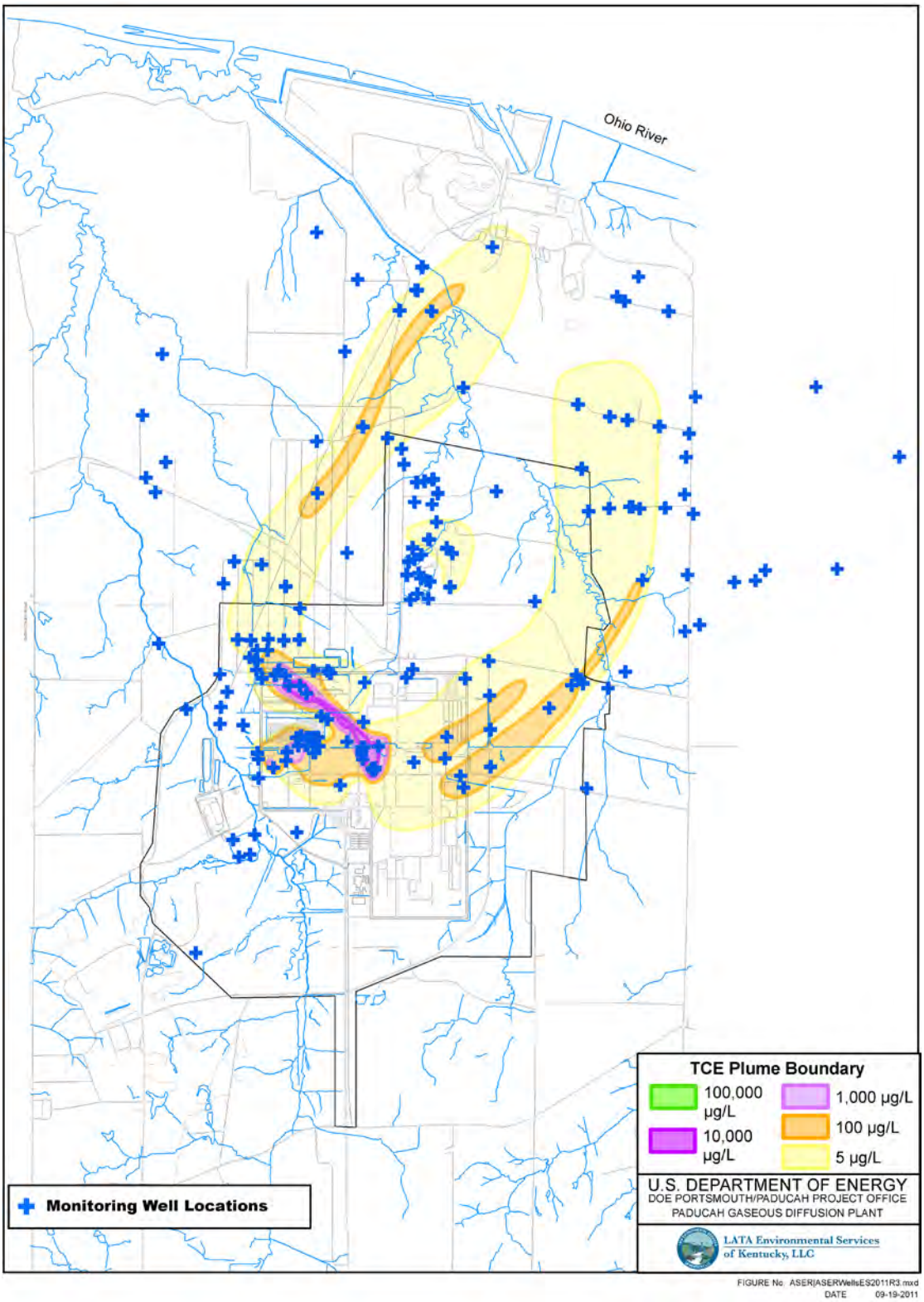


Figure 6.1. Monitoring Wells Sampled in CY 2010 (2010 TCE Plume Shown)

6.2 GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY

When rain falls to the ground, some of it flows across the surface eventually entering streams or lakes, some of it is used by plants, some evaporates and returns to the atmosphere, and some sinks into the ground. The water that sinks into the ground infiltrates the spaces between the particles of soil and rock. Groundwater is stored in and moves slowly through an aquifer. Aquifers typically consist of layers of sand and gravel or porous (sometimes fractured) rock. The speed that groundwater flows through the subsurface depends on the porosity of the soil/rock, and how well the spaces are connected. Hydraulic conductivity is the physical property that describes the ease with which water can move through the pore spaces and fractures in soil, gravel, sand, and rock.

The area in the subsurface where water fills these pore spaces is called the saturated zone (Figure 6.2). The top of the saturated zone is the water table, which is the boundary between the unsaturated and saturated zones. This boundary generally gently mirrors the surface topography and is higher at natural exits such as springs, swamps, and beds of gaining streams and rivers. Groundwater can be brought to the surface naturally, either through discharge as a spring or as flow into lakes and streams, or it can be extracted through a well drilled into the aquifer. A well is a pipe/screen assembly in the ground that fills with groundwater, which then can be brought to the surface using a pump.

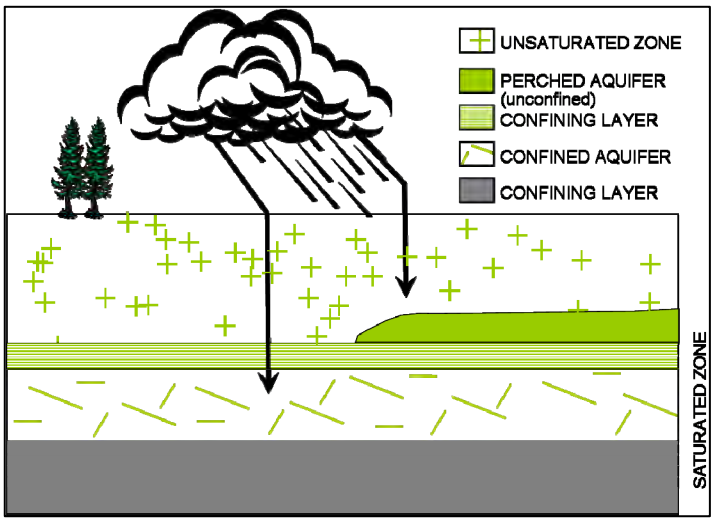


Figure 6.2. Typical Path for Rainwater Accumulation as Groundwater

Monitoring wells are used extensively at the Paducah Site to assess the effect of plant operations on groundwater quality. Wells positioned to sample groundwater flowing away from a site are called downgradient wells, and wells placed to sample groundwater flowing toward a site are called upgradient wells. Any contamination present in wells downgradient from a site that is not present in wells upgradient of that site may originate at the site in question.

Groundwater movement is determined by differences in the elevation of the top of the groundwater column at a specific location compared to the elevation elsewhere. This is called hydraulic head. Hydraulic head is considered to be the total energy in any water mass resulting from three components: pressure, velocity, and elevation. Water will rise in a well casing in response to the pressure of the water surrounding the well's screened zone. The depth to water in the well is measured and the elevation calculated to determine the hydraulic head of the water in the monitored zone (Figure 6.3). The hydraulic

gradient measures the difference in hydraulic head over a specified distance. By comparing the water levels in adjacent wells screened in the same zone, a horizontal hydraulic gradient can be determined and the lateral direction of groundwater flow can be predicted.

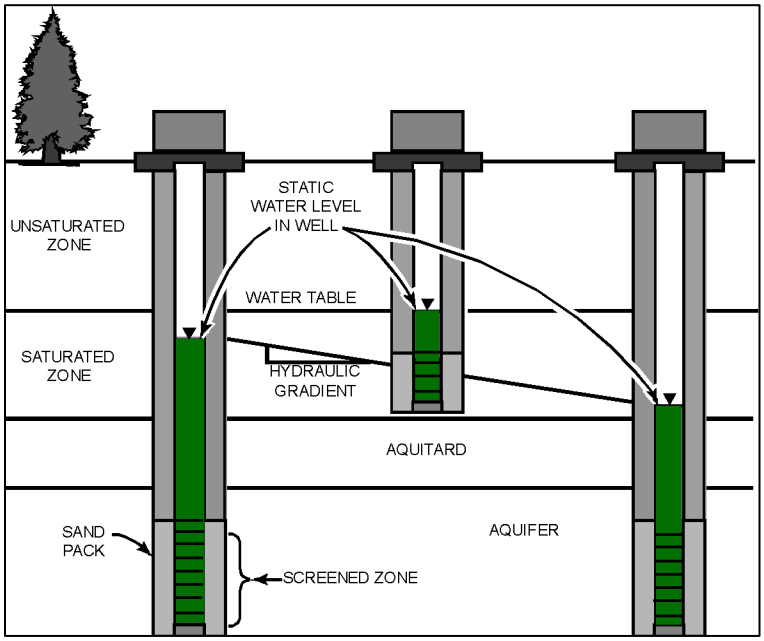


Figure 6.3. MW Construction Showing the Relationship between the Screened Zone and the Water Level in Wells where Flow in the Aquifer is to the Right

Only wells screened in the same zones are considered when determining the horizontal gradient. Wells screened above and below an aquitard (a geologic unit that inhibits groundwater flow) can have different hydraulic heads, thus defining a vertical gradient. If the water levels in deeper wells are lower than those in shallower wells, then the flow is through the aquitard and primarily downward.

Groundwater aquifers are one of the primary pathways by which potentially hazardous substances can spread through the environment. Substances in the soil may migrate downward due to gravity or be dissolved in rainwater, which transports them downward through the unsaturated zone into the aquifer. The contaminated water then flows laterally downgradient toward the discharge point.

6.3 GEOLOGIC AND HYDROGEOLOGIC SETTING

The Paducah Site, located in the Jackson Purchase region of western Kentucky, lies near the northern boundary of the Mississippi Embayment portion of the Gulf Coastal Plain Province. The Mississippi embayment is a large sedimentary trough oriented nearly north-south that received sediments during the Cretaceous and Tertiary geologic time periods.

During the Cretaceous Period, the PGDP area was a coastal marine environment. The derived sediments constitute a thick deposit of sand beneath PGDP (270 ft), with frequent lenses of silt and clay in the upper part that is called the McNairy Formation. A similar depositional environment continued into the early Paleocene Epoch. These sediments, indistinguishable in lithologic sample from the McNairy Formation,

are named the Clayton Formation. (PGDP geologists commonly refer to the collective Cretaceous and lower Paleocene sediments as the McNairy Formation.)

Throughout most of the Mississippi Embayment and extending to under the south side of the PGDP, the Paleocene Porters Creek Clay overlies the McNairy/Clayton Formation. Locally, the Porters Creek Clay consists predominately of silt with sand and clay interbeds that were deposited in marine and brackish water environments. Much later erosion, associated with formation of the ancestral Tennessee River basin, thinned the Porters Creek Clay to the north and completely removed it under most of the PGDP and adjacent area to the north. The McNairy and Clayton Formations and the Porters Creek Clay uniformly dip 30 to 35 ft per mile to the south-southwest.

Pliocene-Pleistocene (the geologic age of these formations is uncertain) gravels (and lesser sands), representing a broad alluvial fan deposit that extended across all of the Jackson Purchase region at one time, overlie the Porters Creek Clay to the south. These gravels constitute the oldest member of the lower continental deposits. The ancestral Tennessee River cut through the PGDP area (close to the present course of the Ohio River) later in the Pleistocene, eroding through the Porters Creek Clay to form a wide valley. A subcrop of the Porters Creek Clay, buried in the sediments beneath the PGDP, marks the south side of the ancestral Tennessee River valley. Braided river deposits of sand and gravel, commonly 30-ft thick, fill the lower portion of the ancestral Tennessee River valley. These sands and gravels form the youngest member of the lower continental deposits.

As sediments from retreating Pleistocene glaciers plugged tributaries to the Mississippi River, lakes formed in the ancestral Tennessee River valley. These lake deposits predominately consisted of silt. Intervals of common sand and gravel lenses within the silt beneath PGDP attest to minor periods of active erosion of the Pliocene-Pleistocene (the geologic age of these formations is uncertain) gravels to the south and redeposition within the valley. (The thick silt interval, with interbedded sand and gravel member, is collectively called the Upper Continental Deposits). Finally, layers of loess, wind-blown silt derived from the receding glaciers, blanketed the entire Jackson Purchase region. The combined thickness of upper continental deposits and loess at PGDP is commonly 60-ft thick.

The local groundwater flow systems at the Paducah Site include the following (from shallowest to deepest): (1) the Terrace Gravel flow system, (2) UCRS, (3) RGA, and (4) the McNairy Flow System. The Terrace Gravel consists of shallow Pliocene-Pleistocene (the geologic age of these formations is uncertain) gravel deposits in the southern portion of the Paducah Site. These deposits usually lack sufficient thickness and saturation to constitute an aquifer, but are a locally important source of groundwater recharge to the RGA. Note the Terrace Gravel has a horizontal hydraulic conductivity of approximately 1 ft/day (MMES 1992).

The UCRS consists of the silts, with sand and gravel interbeds, of the upper continental deposits and overlying loess. Groundwater flow within the UCRS is predominately downward and is the primary recharge to the RGA. The RGA is the uppermost aquifer at the Paducah Site and was used formerly as a drinking water source by private residences north of the site. It consists primarily of the Lower Continental Deposits, a thick unit of sand and gravel formed by the ancestral Tennessee River, and includes contiguous sands and gravels of the Upper Continental Deposits, the McNairy Formation, and alluvium of the Ohio River. The Ohio River is the regional discharge/drainage feature for the area hydrologic system. Flow in the RGA and McNairy is northward to discharge into the Ohio River.

6.4 USES OF GROUNDWATER IN THE VICINITY

The WKWMA and some lightly populated farmlands are in the immediate vicinity of the Paducah Site. Homes are sparsely located along rural roads in the vicinity of the site. Two communities, Grahamville and Heath, lie within 2 miles east of the plant.

Historically, groundwater was the primary source of drinking water for residents and industries in the vicinity of the plant area. Some area residents and industries have chosen to replace groundwater sources with water supplied by the West McCracken County Water District. In areas where the groundwater is either known to be contaminated or is suspected of becoming contaminated in the future, the Paducah Site continues to provide municipal water. Several residential out-of-service wells are utilized by DOE for monitoring (per written agreements). Residential wells that no longer are sampled have been capped and locked.

PGDP uses surface water from the Ohio River for process waters and on-site drinking water. The nearest community downstream of Paducah using surface water for drinking water is Cairo, IL, which is located at the confluence of the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers.

6.5 GROUNDWATER MONITORING PROGRAM

The primary objectives of groundwater monitoring at the Paducah Site are early detection of any contamination resulting from past and/or present land disposal of wastes and provision of data that can be used for decision documents, if contamination is detected. Additional objectives outlined in DOE Order 450.1A, *Environmental Protection Program*, require implementation of a sitewide approach for groundwater monitoring.

The sitewide approach is outlined in the following three documents related to groundwater monitoring: (1) Groundwater Protection Plan (PRS 2007); (2) Groundwater Protection Plan (LATA Kentucky 2010c); and (3) and the Paducah Site EMP (LATA Kentucky 2010a). Approximately 381 MWs and residential wells were sampled in accordance with DOE Orders and federal, state, and local requirements. Well sampling is included in several different monitoring programs, which are described in the following subsections. In 2010, an additional 21 MWs were installed to supply additional groundwater characterization data as the Environmental Remediation Program moves forward with addressing groundwater contamination as part of the GWOU future response actions.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Permit Monitoring Programs

The only hazardous waste facility at the Paducah Site that requires groundwater monitoring is the C-404 Landfill (Figure 6.4). The C-404 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Burial Ground was used for the disposal of uranium-contaminated solid wastes until 1986, when it was determined that, of the wastes disposed there, gold dissolver precipitate was considered a hazardous waste under RCRA. The landfill was covered with a RCRA-compliant cap and was certified “closed” as a hazardous waste landfill in 1987.

The landfill now is monitored under postclosure monitoring requirements. According to the Kentucky C-404 Postclosure permit, 9 wells (MWs 84, 85, 87, 88, 90A, 91, 93, 94, and 420) monitor groundwater quality. Additionally, 11 wells are monitored by DOE that are not required by the C-404 postclosure permit. Four of the 20 wells monitor the UCRS, while 16 of the wells monitor the underlying RGA. The sampling results also are examined with respect to the gradient of the well. Ten of the 20 wells are

considered upgradient to the landfill while the remaining wells are downgradient to the landfill. All sampling events were conducted on a semiannual basis per the permit.

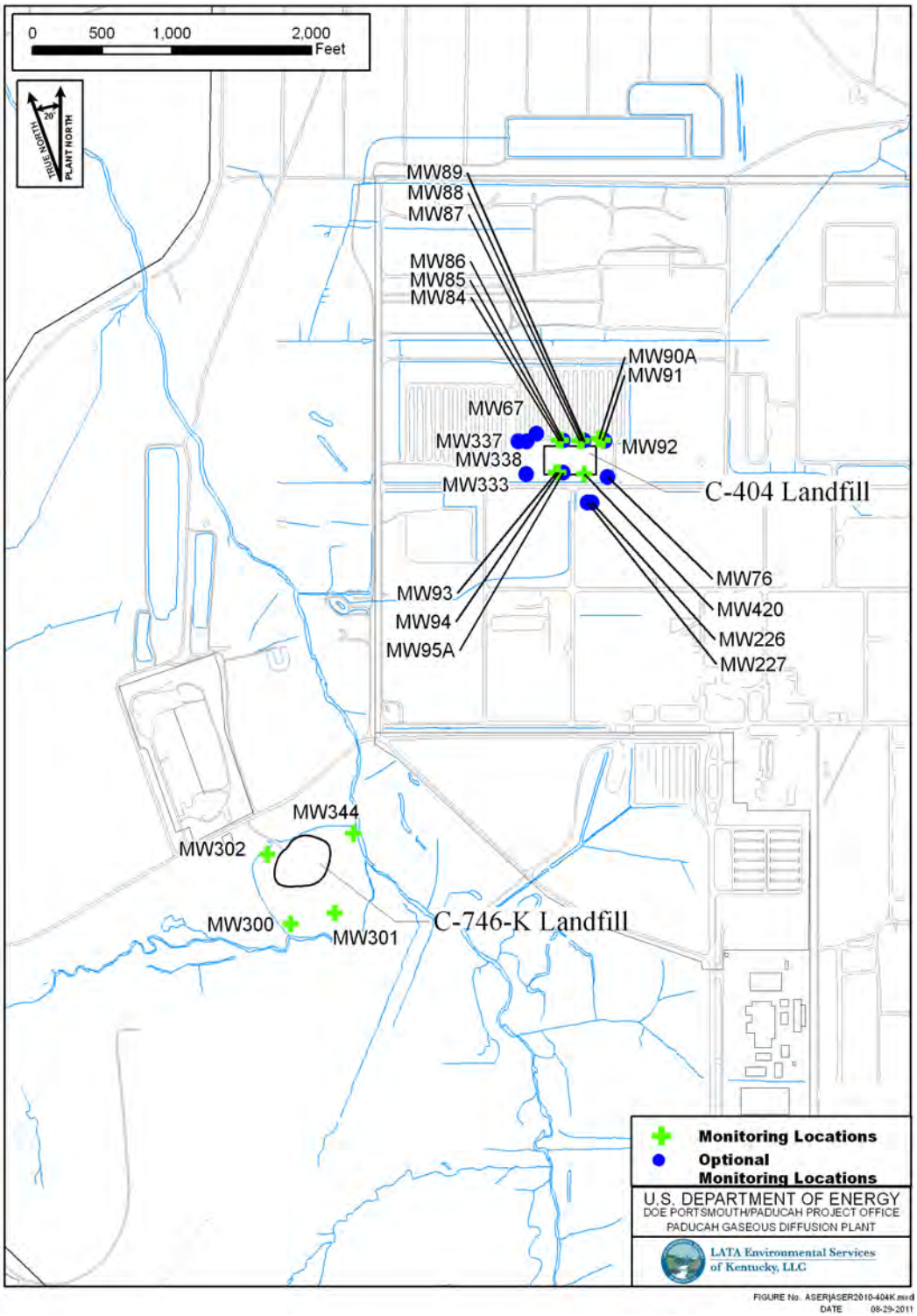


Figure 6.4. MW Locations near the C-404 and C-746-K Landfills

During 2010, the nine permitted MWs at the C-404 Landfill were sampled and analyzed for total and dissolved chromium, arsenic, cadmium, lead, mercury, selenium, and uranium. Also monitored were TCE, Tc-99 and the activity concentrations of the uranium radionuclides. Field parameters (i.e., temperature, pH, depth to water, etc.) also are collected at the C-404 Landfill MW locations. The additional 11 MWs at the C-404 Landfill are sampled and analyzed for TCE and Tc-99.

TCE exceeded the regulatory maximum contaminant level (MCL) in all upgradient wells and in all but one (MW92) of the downgradient wells. The extent of the contamination likely is related to the Northwest and Southwest TCE Plume and not C-404 itself. Remediation of the TCE Plume will take place as a CERCLA action under the GWOU. Chromium was detected in one downgradient well (MW91) and in two upgradient wells (MW84 and MW94) above the MCL. Selenium was detected at one downgradient well (MW91) above the MCL. Tc-99 exceeded the regulatory standard in downgradient well MW91. Regulatory exceedances are reported to KDWM in semiannual reports as directed by the permit. A summary of the detected maximum results for each of the wells is provided in Table 6.1. Parameters with no detections and field parameters are not listed.

Solid Waste Landfill Groundwater Monitoring Programs

Postclosure groundwater monitoring continues for the C-746-S Residential Landfill. The landfill stopped receiving solid waste by July 1, 1995, and was certified closed on October 31, 1995, by an independent engineering firm. The groundwater monitoring system for the C-746-S Residential Landfill also encompasses the C-746-T Inert Landfill, which was certified closed in November 1992. No monitoring is done on the C-746-T Landfill because it had fulfilled the two years of postclosure environmental monitoring and maintenance requirements that were required as part of its closure.

The groundwater monitoring system for C-746-S&T consists of upgradient, sidegradient, and downgradient wells (Figure 6.5). The monitoring system is designed to monitor the UCRS, URGA, and lower portion of the RGA (LRGA).

The MWs at C-746-S&T are sampled quarterly and in accordance with 401 *KAR* 48:300. The analytes are dictated by a KDWM-approved solid waste landfill permit modification.

During 2010, beta activity exceeded regulatory MCLs in the sidegradient wells of the three well systems (LRGA, URGA, and UCRS) and in the downgradient wells of the URGA at C-746-S&T Landfill; however, no regulatory exceedances occurred in upgradient wells. TCE concentrations also exceeded regulatory MCLs in some LRGA and URGA wells, but no exceedances occurred in the UCRS wells. The KDWM was notified of the exceedances. In addition, results were reported to KDWM on a quarterly basis. A summary of the maximum results of the LRGA, URGA, and UCRS wells monitored by gradient is provided in Table 6.2. Selected parameters include only the parameters in which at least one result was reported above the laboratory detection limits.

The C-746-U Contained Landfill, a solid waste landfill at the Paducah Site, was completed in 1996 and operation was initiated in 1997. Solid waste regulations require groundwater monitoring of the landfill. MWs were installed in clusters of three. The three well clusters had wells in the UCRS, URGA, and LRGA (Figure 6.5) and are monitored by gradient (upgradient, sidegradient, and downgradient).

During 2010, beta activity exceeded regulatory MCLs in some of the LRGA and URGA wells at C-746-U Landfill; however, no regulatory exceedances occurred in any UCRS wells. PCBs above regulatory MCLs were detected in downgradient UCRS. TCE concentrations exceeded regulatory MCLs in upgradient LRGA wells and in downgradient URGA wells. The KDWM was notified of the exceedances. In addition, results were reported to KDWM on a quarterly basis, as specified by the permit.

Table 6.1. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from the RGA at C-404 Landfill for CY 2010[a]

		Permitted Wells									Optional Wells											
		Upgradient Wells				Downgradient Wells					Upgradient Wells						Downgradient Wells					
		RGA			UCRS	RGA		UCRS			RGA						RGA					
Chemical Name	Units	MW 420	MW 93	MW 94	MW 84	MW 87	MW 90A	MW 85	MW 88	MW 91	MW 67	MW 76	MW 226	MW 227	MW 333	MW 95A	MW 86	MW 89	MW 92	MW 337	MW 338	Reference Value
1,1-Dichloroethene	µg/L	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	ND	29	22	3.5	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--
Alpha activity	pCi/L	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	2.68[b]	4.30	4.20	2.74[b]	1.48[b]	0.192[b]	-0.0962[b]	0.893[b]	2.18[b]	5.77	1.76[b]	
Arsenic	mg/L	ND	0.00548	0.00357	0.00344	ND	ND	0.0144	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	0.05
Arsenic, Dissolved	mg/L	ND	0.00213	0.00168	0.00272	ND	ND	0.0121	0.00348	0.00256	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Beta activity	pCi/L	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	50.2	74.7	49.4	7.52	24.7	2.83[b]	3.88[b]	7.67	6.88	191	8.45	--
Carbon tetrachloride	µg/L	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	ND	6.40	ND	1.00	71.0	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--
Chromium	mg/L	ND	0.0454	**0.0648**	**0.0677**	ND	ND	ND	ND	**1.02**	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	0.05
Chromium, Dissolved	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0127	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	µg/L	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	120	10.0	12.0	1.30	770	47.0	87.0	ND	ND	44.0	3.00	--
Iron	mg/L	ND	13.2	9.73	1.48	0.672	0.902	2.26	7.19	8.18	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Lead	mg/L	ND	0.00546	0.00429	ND	ND	ND	0.00154	0.00378	0.00381	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	0.05
Lead, Dissolved	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00418	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Manganese	mg/L	0.0277	1.01	0.101	0.166	0.0751	0.0526	ND	0.0549	0.0771	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Selenium	mg/L	ND	0.0051	0.00674	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.0136**	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	0.01
Selenium, Dissolved	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00769	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Sulfate	mg/L	7.3	7.7	140	7.9	8.8	6.6	8.9	120	8.3	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Technetium-99	pCi/L	43.4	15.1[b]	417	20.1	23.8	18	155	44.3	**2880**	83	110	75.7	17.1[b]	38.6	9.61[b]	4.32[b]	12.0[b]	13.5[b]	298	22.4	900
Total Organic Carbon	mg/L	ND	ND	4.4	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.6	1.2	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Trichloroethene	µg/L	**260**	**1200**	**9.7**	**980**	**330**	**11**	**29**	**100**	**98**	**1500**	**730**	**720**	**160**	**6700**	**580**	**950**	**21**	2.2	**900**	**89**	5
Uranium	mg/L	ND	ND	0.00418	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00235	ND	ND	ND	ND	--
Uranium, Dissolved	mg/L	ND	ND	0.00339	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Uranium-234	pCi/L	0.698[b]	0.249[b]	1.55	0.161[b]	0.0453[b]	1.00[b]	0.333[b]	0.0945[b]	0.728[b]	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Uranium-235	pCi/L	0.00832[b]	0.0178[b]	0.0961[b]	0.00107[b]	0.00669[b]	0.00845[b]	0.0115[b]	0.0264[b]	0.0104[b]	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--
Uranium-238	pCi/L	0.107[b]	0.0468[b]	1.40	0.0486[b]	0.0249[b]	0.0572[b]	0.322[b]	0.244	0.329	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	--

[a] MCLs for 404 are from 40 *CFR* § 264.94 except for TCE and Tc-99.

[b] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.

ND = not detected -- = no reference value for this parameter **Bold = exceeds criteria** NS = not sampled

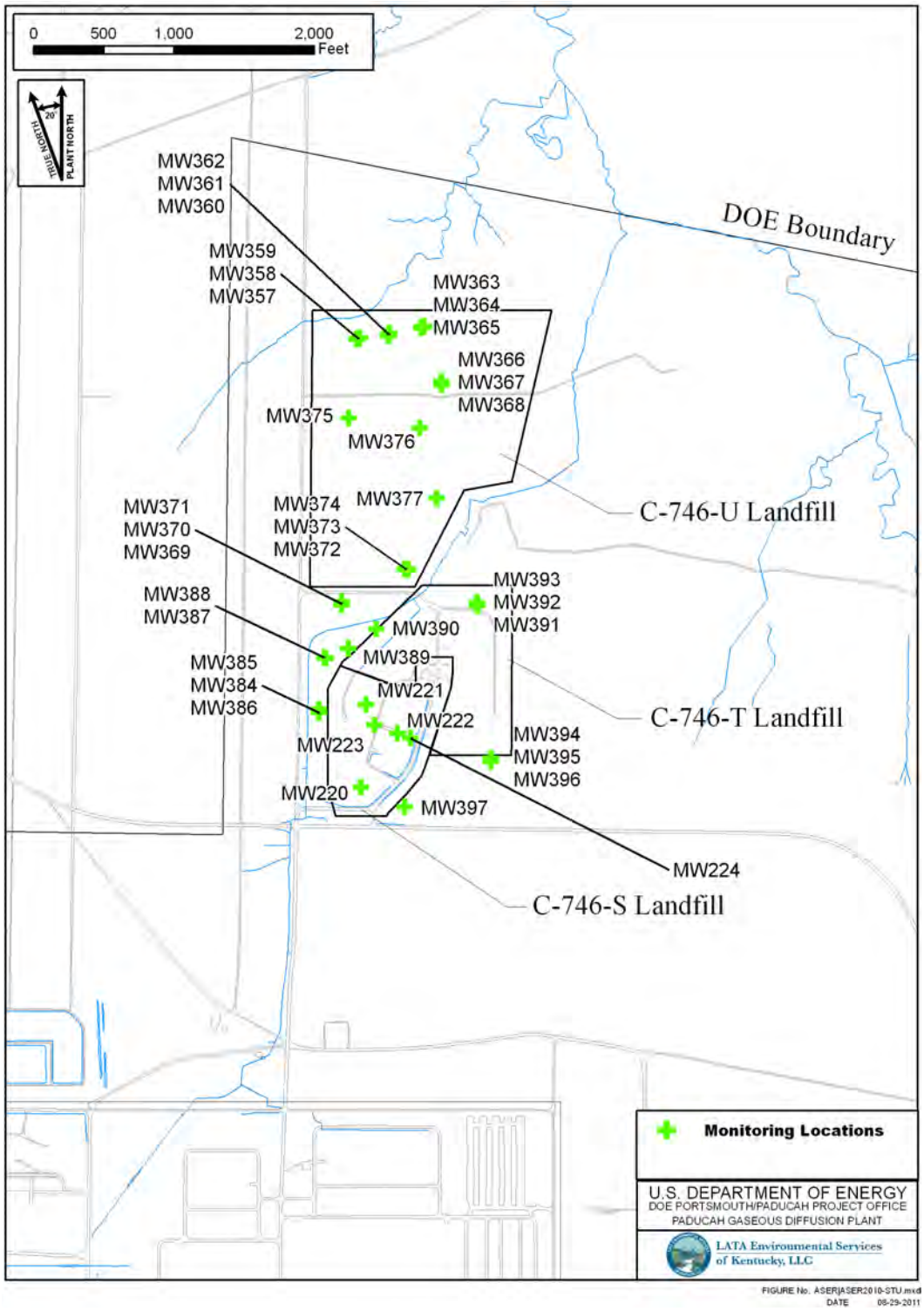


Figure 6.5. MW Locations near the C-746-S&T and C-746-U Landfills

Table 6.2. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-S&T Landfills for CY 2010[a]

			Lower RGA			Upper RGA			UCRS Wells				
	Parameter	**Units**	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Reference**	**Value**
ANION	Chloride	mg/L	49.0	33.0	53.0	48.0	73.0	55.0	18.0	150	96.0	--	
	Fluoride	mg/L	0.350	0.250	0.170	1.00	0.290	0.210	0.180	0.650	0.55	KYREG	4
	Nitrate as Nitrogen	mg/L	1.40	1.00	1.70	1.40	1.30	1.60	ND	2.70	ND	KYREG	10
	Sulfate	mg/L	220	19.0	12	150	23	28	11	51	21	--	
METAL	Aluminum	mg/L	1.57	1.11	0.859	1.07	ND	ND	ND	3.08	0.234	--	
	Arsenic	mg/L	0.00238	0.00129	0.00156	0.0100	0.00400	0.00155	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	KYREG	0.05
	Barium	mg/L	0.261	0.236	0.273	0.435	0.213	0.273	0.109	0.376	0.430	KYREG	2
	Boron	mg/L	1.53	ND	ND	0.966	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Calcium	mg/L	71.2	27.3	27.8	58.6	37.1	27.8	10.9	44.7	40.9	--	
	Chromium	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	0.100	ND	0.0156	ND	0.100	ND	KYREG	0.1
	Cobalt	mg/L	0.00505	ND	ND	0.0352	ND	0.00235	ND	0.0115	0.01	--	
	Iron	mg/L	2.71	0.688	0.847	4.99	0.568	1.65	3.16	3.14	3.48	--	
	Lead	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	0.00286	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00136	KYREG	0.05
	Magnesium	mg/L	29.0	9.16	11.3	23.1	14.1	11.4	3.29	18.2	17.6	--	
	Manganese	mg/L	0.33	0.00798	0.18	0.400	0.0243	0.0206	0.0500	1.76	0.514	--	
	Molybdenum	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	0.00484	ND	0.00126	ND	0.0033	ND	--	
	Nickel	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	0.354	ND	0.256	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Potassium	mg/L	3.10	1.73	1.98	3.28	1.37	3.95	0.460	0.801	0.925	--	
	Selenium	mg/L	0.00763	ND	0.00853	0.00934	0.0113	0.00850	ND	0.0112	0.0121	KYREG	0.05
	Sodium	mg/L	62.6	41.6	35.2	60.3	61.9	37.3	78.1	121	109	--	
METAL-D	Barium, Dissolved	mg/L	0.248	0.239	0.274	0.408	0.217	0.280	0.0997	0.377	0.428	--	
	Chromium, Dissolved	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	0.0100	ND	0.0100	ND	ND	ND	--	
METEO	Barometric Pressure	inches/Hg	30.53	30.24	30.5	30.68	30.42	30.47	30.5	30.27	30.62	--	
PHYSC	Depth to Water	ft	41.8	41.5	62.5	75.1	41.0	56.8	27.0	35.2	11.8	--	
	Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	423	2.78	6.47	5.23	3.19	6.29	1.83	5.18	0.52	--	
	Dissolved Solids	mg/L	580	234	227	490	341	226	274	512	490	--	

Table 6.2. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-S&T Landfills for CY 2010[a] (Continued)

			Lower RGA			Upper RGA			UCRS Wells				
PHYSC	**Parameter**	**Units**	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Reference**	**Value**
	pH	Std Unit	6.41	6.56	6.22	6.54	6.21	6.28	6.38	7.01	6.56	--	
	Redox	mV	720	316	872	781	274	670	252	581	228	--	
	Temperature	°F	71.6	68.0	69.1	73.0	66.1	69.5	64.6	70.8	66.8	--	
PCBs	PCB-1016	µg/L	ND	ND	ND	0.310	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Total PCBs	µg/L	ND	ND	ND	0.310	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
RADS	Alpha activity	pCi/L	5.60	12.1	4.64	6.78	**17.2**	3.92	3.13[b]	7.28	6.04[b]	KYREG	15
	Beta activity	pCi/L	26.2	**83.8**	13.5	**108**	**247**	17	3.65[b]	**51.2**	4.51[b]	KYREG	50
	Technetium-99	pCi/L	56.2	127	23.6	182	372	21.9	9.60[b]	77.1	7.93[b]	TTL	900
	Radium-228	pCi/L	4.86	NA	NA	2.08[b]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
VOA	Carbon disulfide	µg/L	ND	ND	ND	25.0	ND	ND	ND	ND	6.40	--	
	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	µg/L	ND	ND	ND	1.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Trichloroethene	µg/L	**19.0**	ND	**6.20**	**19.0**	1.70	**9.00**	2.20	ND	1.80	KYREG	5
WETCHEM	Chemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	61	33	--	
	Conductivity	µmho/cm	906	492	389	776	652	422	425	901	880	--	
	Dissolved Solids	mg/L	549	221	212	445	332	223	216	502	489	--	
	Suspended Solids	mg/L	19.0	ND	ND	20.0	ND	ND	ND	34.0	ND	--	
	Total Organic Carbon	mg/L	2.10	1.00	ND	2.50	1.60	ND	3.40	22.7	7.60	--	
	Total Organic Halides	µg/L	62.3	19.6	22.2	54.7	28.3	32.9	54.6	433	256	--	
	Turbidity	NTU	62.5	43.6	29.6	6000	25.2	31.8	36.9	41.9	45.3	--	

[a] Maximum groundwater contaminant levels are for 401 *KAR* 47:030, except for Tc-99. The MCL for arsenic under the Safe Drinking Water Act is higher than 401 *KAR* 47:030. The lower of the two standards is posted as reference value.
[b] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
KYREG = Kentucky regulations
MCL = maximum contaminant level
NA = not sampled
ND = not detected
PHYSC = physical parameters
TTL = target treatment level for Northwest Plume
VOA = volatile organic analyte
WETCHEM = wet chemistry parameters
Bold = exceeds criteria
-- = no reference value for this parameter; shaded areas represent no reference standard for comparison.

A summary of the maximum results of the LRGA, URGA and UCRS wells monitored by gradient is provided in Table 6.3. Selected parameters include only the parameters in which at least one result was reported above the laboratory detection limits.

As stated previously, the hydrologic unit in which residential wells are screened is uncertain; however, most are believed to be RGA wells. Out of the remaining 14 wells that are sampled annually, TCE was detected in one well, R2. Tc-99 was reported above the minimum detected activity and/or the radiological uncertainty in the R2 and R21 wells. TCE was detected in both wells that are sampled monthly, R294 and R302; Tc-99, a beta emitter, was detected in 1 of these 2 wells (R294). TCE also was detected in well R83, which is sampled annually. A summary of the detected concentrations is reflected in Table 6.4. The residential water results are collected from residential wells that are not operated for consumption.

For one residential well, R424, DOE has provided the residents with a carbon filter treatment system to allow them to have safe drinking water. These filters are replaced semiannually, and the groundwater is sampled before and after filter replacement. Before treatment, the groundwater in the well contains TCE above levels established by the EPA Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA); however, after treatment, the concentrations are below those levels. The location of the well relative to PGDP makes it highly improbable that the contaminants migrated from the Paducah Site. Based upon this rationale, the results from this residential well were not included in the summary presented in Table 6.5.

Environmental Surveillance Monitoring

Environmental surveillance monitoring is defined as perimeter-exit-pathway (off-site exposure) monitoring and off-site water well monitoring. Environmental surveillance monitoring is conducted in support of DOE Orders and other laws and regulations as addressed in the Paducah Site EMP (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 2010a).

During 2010, surveillance wells located on and off DOE property were sampled for volatiles, total and dissolved metals, radionuclides, and anions. Additionally, wet chemistry and field parameters were analyzed. Table 6.6 provides a summary of the maximum detected results for each hydrogeologic unit sampled for the surveillance program. Groundwater monitoring was not conducted in the McNairy in 2010. From the routine well monitoring program in the RGA, several parameters were reported as exceeding the regulatory MCLs including the following: radionuclides (alpha and beta activity and Tc-99); and volatiles (including 1,1-dichloroethene, carbon tetrachloride, and TCE). The maximum TCE value reported (from routine monitoring program wells) in the RGA is 90,000 µg/L. TCE also was detected in the UCRS at 2,200 µg/L. These values exceed the regulatory MCL value of 5 µg/L. During 2010, the maximum Tc-99 value reported (from routine monitoring program wells) in the RGA was 18,300 pCi/L. The contamination in the RGA is being addressed by CERCLA actions for the GWOU (Section 3).

Monitoring Well Rehabilitation

In 2010, a revised MW maintenance plan was implemented for 15 MWs. Well rehabilitation removes accumulated biofilm and blocking materials contained within the well and surrounding aquifer using equipment that goes into the well and uses surging techniques. Well pumping equipment is removed and cleaned and reinstalled into the well after rehabilitation activities are completed.

Table 6.3. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-U Landfill for CY 2010[a]

		Lower RGA			Upper RGA			UCRS Wells				
	Parameter	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Down-gradient**	**Side-gradient**	**Up-gradient**	**Reference**	**Value**
ANION (mg/L)	Chloride	33.0	42.0	46.0	34.0	42.0	46.0	12.0	9.2	210	--	
	Fluoride	0.230	0.200	0.190	0.270	0.210	0.240	0.350	0.310	0.320	KYREG	4
	Nitrate as N	4.90	ND	1.30	4.30	ND	ND	1.00	1.40	2.70	KYREG	10
	Sulfate	110	32.0	220	77.0	30.0	150	79.0	32.0	13.0	--	
METAL (mg/L)	Aluminum	ND	ND	ND	0.360	ND	0.660	0.766	0.255	0.336	--	
	Arsenic	0.00155	0.00476	0.00238	0.0100	0.0151	0.00409	ND	ND	0.00253	KYREG	0.05
	Barium	0.216	0.207	0.230	0.227	0.211	0.435	0.150	0.189	0.182	KYREG	2
	Boron	0.324	ND	1.53	0.378	ND	0.966	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Calcium	37.6	29.4	71.2	32.6	24.9	58.6	27.3	15.5	29.9	--	
	Cobalt	0.00365	0.00693	0.00505	0.0111	0.00191	0.0352	0.0100	ND	0.00247	--	
	Iron	3.31	16.9	2.42	3.28	0.536	4.99	0.978	1.91	0.603		
	Magnesium	16.2	10.5	29.0	13.6	10.4	23.1	12.5	5.97	12.1	--	
	Manganese	0.768	1.96	0.300	0.853	0.186	0.400	0.706	0.0500	0.208	--	
	Nickel	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00880	0.0500	ND	ND	--	
	Potassium	2.50	2.67	3.10	1.89	1.87	2.36	0.373	0.352	0.536	--	
	Selenium	0.00602	0.00858	0.00763	0.00551	0.00844	0.00697	ND	ND	0.0258	KYREG	0.05
	Silver	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00123	--	
	Sodium	42.7	37.4	62.6	63.8	41.6	58.8	144	80.2	128	--	
	Uranium	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00875	ND	0.00175	KYREG	0.03
METAL-D (mg/L)	Barium, Dissolved	0.231	0.209	0.215	0.214	0.211	0.408	0.170	0.185	0.174	--	
	Uranium, Dissolved	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00855	ND	0.00179	--	
METEO	Barometric Pressure (inches/Hg)	30.4	30.3	30.3	30.3	30.3	30.3	30.3	30.3	30.3	--	
PHYSC	Depth to Water (ft)	46.8	47.5	41.8	46.8	46.6	40.4	44.1	47.5	27.4	--	
	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	3.61	1.69	5.67	6.25	1.52	4.10	5.27	1.39	4.71	--	
	Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	338	232	580	294	231	490	497	286	434	--	
	pH (Std Unit)	6.45	6.22	6.38	6.34	6.15	6.45	6.95	6.50	6.74	--	
	Redox (mV)	808	359	518	486	853	431	505	837	749	--	
	Temperature (^{o}F)	68.2	64.7	71.6	66.1	69.7	73.0	77.1	65.6	76.0	--	
Pesticide/ PCB (µg/L)	PCB-1016	0.27	ND	ND	0.30	ND	0.31	2.62	ND	ND	--	
	PCBs	0.27	ND	ND	0.30	ND	0.31	**2.62**	ND	ND	MCL	0.5
RADS (pCi/L)	Alpha activity	6.41	6.77	5.60	6.01	4.56	6.78[b]	9.72	3.92[b]	6.80[b]	KYREG	15
	Beta activity	48.3	**57.8**	22.7	36.9	**56.9**	**62.4**	5.92	4.98	7.68	KYREG	50
	Iodine-131	10.6	6.04[b]	4.19[b]	2.69[b]	4.45[b]	5.10[b]	8.38[b]	3.65[b]	4.33[b]	--	
	Radium-228	1.56[b]	2.06[b]	4.86	6.34	0.982[b]	2.08[b]	5.08	1.27[b]	1.10[b]	--	
	Technetium-99	54.2	85.6	34.5	52.5	85.5	73.8	14.1[b]	12.7[b]	10.1[b]	TTL	900
	Thorium-232	0.166[b]	0.132[b]	0.196[b]	0.114[b]	0.101[b]	0.201[b]	0.118[b]	0.229[b]	0.209	--	
VOA(µg/L)	Carbon Disulfide	5.80	6.50	ND	11.0	ND	25.0	ND	9.50	ND	--	
	Trichloroethene	4.60	3.80	**10.0**	**7.20**	2.70	**9.60**	2.70	2.50	ND	KYREG	5
WETCHEM	Conductivity (µmho/cm)	546	421	906	474	417	776	825	483	766	--	
	Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	322	161	549	278	234	445	417	236	462	--	
	Iodide	2.10	ND	ND	2.20	ND	ND	2.20	ND	2.10	--	
	Suspended Solids (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	17.0	--	

Table 6.3. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-U Landfill for CY 2010[a] (Continued)

		Lower RGA			Upper RGA			UCRS Wells				
	Parameter	Down-gradient	Side-gradient	Up-gradient	Down-gradient	Side-gradient	Up-gradient	Down-gradient	Side-gradient	Up-gradient	Reference	Value
WETCHEM	Total Organic Carbon (mg/L)	ND	ND	1.10	1.80	ND	2.50	2.90	3.20	2.50	--	
	Total Organic Halides (µg/L)	26.3	38.1	26.4	25.9	28.0	54.7	55.0	120	113	--	
	Turbidity (NTU)	60.7	51.6	40.0	31.8	20.2	43.7	33.6	22.6	55.0	--	

[a] Maximum groundwater contaminant levels are from 401 *KAR* 47:030, except for Tc-99 and PCBs.
[b] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
KYREG = Kentucky regulations
MCL = maximum contaminant level under the Safe Drinking Water Act; ND = not detected; PHYSC = physical parameters; TTL = target treatment level for Northwest Plume; VOA = volatile organic analyte; WETCHEM = wet chemistry parameters
Bold = **exceeds criteria**
-- = no reference value for this parameter; shaded areas represent no reference standard for comparison.

Table 6.4. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-K Landfill for CY 2010

	Parameter	MW300	MW301	MW302	MW344	Reference	Value
ANION (mg/L)	Chloride	61	49	8.5	21	--	
	Ferrous	140	200	ND	0.78	--	
	Sulfate	2060	1700	140	150	--	
METAL (mg/L)	Aluminum	ND	ND	0.933	11.5	--	
	Arsenic	0.00571	0.00106	ND	ND	KYREG	0.05
	Barium	0.0209	0.0226	0.0683	0.141	KYREG	2
	Calcium	485	489	42.2	62.1	--	
	Iron	241	198	1.5	22	--	
	Lead	ND	ND	ND	0.0136	KYREG	0.05
	Magnesium	117	94.4	23.8	19.6	--	
	Manganese	27.2	13.8	1.01	0.262	--	
	Nickel	0.0927	0.0133	ND	ND	--	
	Potassium	28.3	39.3	0.425	3.03	--	
	Sodium	49.5	55.6	74.5	27.1	--	
	Uranium	ND	0.00329	ND	0.00228	KYREG	0.03
METAL-D	Arsenic, Dissolved	0.00575	ND	ND	0.00323	KYREG	0.05
(mg/L)	Barium, Dissolved	0.0208	0.05	0.0475	0.0639	KYREG	2
	Cadmium, Dissolved	ND	ND	ND	0.00326	--	
	Uranium, Dissolved	ND	0.00382	ND	ND	KYREG	0.03
METEO (inches/Hg)	Barometric Pressure	29.9	29.9	29.9	29.94	--	
PHYSC	Depth to Water (Ft)	6.35	--	13.42	23.92	--	
	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	2.31	3.01	2.81	3.16	--	
	pH (Std Unit)	5.68	6.28	6.21	6.60	--	
	Redox (mV)	258	199	468	334	--	
	Temperature (^{o}F)	67.2	66.6	66.3	61.2	--	
RADS (pCi/L)	Alpha Activity	21.9[a]	11.5[a]	4.95[a]	9.17	KYREG	15
	Beta Activity	**62.3**	**56.4**	2.61[a]	9.96	KYREG	50
VOA (µg/L)	1,1-Dichloroethane	78	3	ND	ND	--	
	1,1-Dichloroethene	**140**	ND	ND	ND	KYREG	7
	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	**940**	43	ND	ND	MCL	70
	Trichloroethene	**16**	ND	ND	ND	KYREG	5
	Vinyl chloride	**250**	**5.4**	ND	ND	KYREG	2

Table 6.4. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results at C-746-K Landfill for CY 2010 (Continued)

	Parameter	MW300	MW301	MW302	MW344	Reference	Value
WETCHEM	Alkalinity (mg/L)	81	364	225	130	--	
	Conductivity (µmho/cm)	2760	307	681	611	--	
	Turbidity (NTU)	594	72	162	2000	--	

[a] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
KYREG = Kentucky regulations (for reference only); ND = not detected; VOA = volatile organic analyte
Bold = exceeds criteria
-- = no reference value for this parameter; shaded areas represent no reference standard for comparison.

Table 6.5. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from Residential Monitoring for CY 2010

Well Number	Tc-99, pCi/L	TCE, µg/L	Type monitoring
R2	27.1	**99**	annually
R21	17.9	ND	annually
R83	2.2[a]	**17**	annually
R294	17.2	**8.3**	monthly
R302	15[a]	**31**	monthly
	MCL=NA	MCL = 5	

[a] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
MCL = maximum contaminant level (for reference only)
ND = not detected
Bold = exceeds criteria

Table 6.6. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from Environmental Surveillance Monitoring for CY 2010

	Parameter	Eocene	McNairy	RGA	Rubble Zone	UCRS	Reference	Value
ANION (mg/L)	Chloride	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	--	
	Ferrous	NA	NA	14	NA	NA		
	Fluoride	NA	NA	0.74	NA	NA	MCL	4
	Nitrate as Nitrogen	NA	NA	5.5	NA	NA	MCL	10
	Sulfate	NA	NA	67	NA	NA	--	
METAL (mg/L)	Aluminum	NA	NA	0.54	NA	NA	--	
	Arsenic	NA	NA	0.00194	NA	NA	MCL	0.05
	Barium	NA	NA	0.449	NA	NA	MCL	2
	Calcium	NA	NA	47	NA	NA	--	
	Cobalt	NA	NA	0.0276	NA	NA	--	
	Iron	NA	NA	19	NA	NA	--	
	Lead	NA	NA	0.00276	NA	NA	MCL	0.05
	Magnesium	NA	NA	19.5	NA	NA	--	
	Manganese	NA	NA	1.61	NA	NA	--	
	Molybdenum	NA	NA	0.00516	NA	NA	--	
	Nickel	NA	NA	0.00529	NA	NA	--	
	Potassium	NA	NA	2.72	NA	NA	--	
	Selenium	NA	NA	0.012	NA	NA	MCL	0.05
	Sodium	NA	NA	63.8	NA	NA	--	
	Uranium	0.00303	NA	0.0028	ND	**0.0653**	MCL	0.02

Table 6.6. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from Environmental Surveillance Monitoring for CY 2010 (Continued)

	Parameter	Eocene	McNairy	RGA	Rubble Zone	UCRS	Reference	Value
METAL-D (mg/L)	Arsenic, Dissolved	NA	NA	0.00116	NA	NA	--	
	Barium, Dissolved	NA	NA	0.452	NA	NA	--	
	Calcium, Dissolved	NA	NA	45.3	NA	NA	--	
	Cobalt, Dissolved	NA	NA	0.0256	NA	NA	--	
	Iron, Dissolved	NA	NA	12.4	NA	NA	--	
	Lead Dissolved	NA	NA	0.00212	NA	NA	MCL	0.05
	Magnesium, Dissolved	NA	NA	18.9	NA	NA	--	
	Manganese, Dissolved	NA	NA	1.56	NA	NA	--	
	Molybdenum, Dissolved	NA	NA	0.00459	NA	NA	--	
	Potassium, Dissolved	NA	NA	2.58	NA	NA	--	
	Selenium, Dissolved	NA	NA	0.0112	NA	NA	--	
	Sodium, Dissolved	NA	NA	61.6	NA	NA	--	
METEO (inches/Hg)	Barometric Pressure	30.21	NA	30.5	30.39	30.47		
PHYSC	Depth to Water (ft)	11.58	NA	59.31	60.02	50.26	--	
	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	1.25	NA	74.3	4.07	7.11	--	
	Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	NA	NA	410	NA	NA	--	
	pH (Std Unit)	6.97	NA	7.56	6.99	7.21	--	
	Redox (mV)	295	NA	1316	102	462	--	
	Temperature (^{o}F)	65.7	NA	78.6	65.1	70.4	--	
PCBs (µg/L)	PCB-1260	NA	NA	0.15	NA	ND		
	PCB-1260, Dissolved	NA	NA	0.15	NA	ND		
RADS (pCi/L)	Alpha activity (pCi/L)	12.4	NA	**92.1**	10.3	**25**	MCL	15
	Beta activity (pCi/L)	13.2	NA	**15000**	14.7	**67**	MCL	50
	Technetium-99 (pCi/L)	9.73[a]	NA	**18300**	0.671[a]	19.9	TTL	900
VOA (µg/L)	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	NA	3	ND	ND	--	
	1,1-Dichloroethane	ND	NA	38	ND	13		
	1,1-Dichloroethene	ND	NA	**64**	ND	ND	MCL	7
	1,2-Dichloroethane	ND	NA	2.8	ND	ND		
VOA (µg/L)	Carbon tetrachloride	ND	NA	71	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Chloroform	ND	NA	6	ND	ND	--	
	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	NA	770	ND	97	--	
	Trichloroethene	ND	NA	90000	ND	2200	MCL	5
	Vinyl chloride	ND	NA	ND	ND	160	MCL	2
WETCHEM	Alkalinity (mg/L)	NA	NA	186	NA	NA	--	
	Silica (mg/L)	NA	NA	23	NA	NA	--	
	Total Organic Carbon (TOC) (mg/L)	NA	NA	3.4	NA	NA	--	
	Turbidity (NTU)	2000	NA	702	60.6	2000	--	
	Conductivity (µmho/cm)	634	NA	860	704	1192	--	

[a] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
MCL = maximum contaminant level
NA = no analysis
ND = not detected
PHYSC = physical parameters
TTL = target treatment level for Northwest Plume;
VOA = volatile organic analyte
WETCHEM = wet chemistry parameters
Bold = exceeds criteria
-- = no reference value for this parameter; shaded areas represent no reference standard for comparison.

6.6 ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION ACTIVITIES

Northwest Plume Monitoring

The NWPGS is as an interim remedial action by DOE for the Northwest Plume at PGDP to initiate control of the highest TCE concentration portion (greater than 1,000 µg/L) of the plume. Initial operation began in August 1995 with pumping from four wells in the core of the Northwest Plume (two wells each in a north and a south well field) for a combined withdrawal of approximately 220 gal/minute (the capacity of the treatment system) from the RGA. Each set of extraction wells is surrounded by MWs (Figure 6.6). Continued operation of the NWPGS has reduced contaminant levels in the off-site core of the Northwest Plume (downgradient of the extraction wells). Contaminant levels in the on-site core of the Northwest Plume (upgradient of the extraction wells) remain similar to those observed prior to NWPGS operation.

Beginning in August 2010, the NWPGS switched from withdrawal from the original four extraction wells to withdrawal from two new extraction wells located at the north boundary of the industrial area of PGDP (in the vicinity of the original south well field). The location of these extraction wells was optimized to capture the core and the lateral extent of the Northwest Plume in the area of the north plant boundary. The two new extraction wells operate at a pumping rate of approximately 110 gal/minute each.

The number of MWs monitoring the Northwest Plume IRA has increased from 12 to 33 wells during CY 2010. The network is used for monitoring groundwater quality and water levels to determine the effectiveness of the interim action.

There were no significant changes in TCE concentrations in the wells installed prior to CY 2010 or in most of the wells installed in CY 2010. A TCE concentration was detected in MW498 at 9,900 µg/L; however, all MWs indicate that the highest TCE concentration portion of the plume is being controlled. Likewise, Tc-99 concentrations in CY 2010 were similar to those measured in CY 2009, and all were less than the 900 pCi/L reference value, with the exception of MW498 with a detected Tc-99 concentration of 1,190 µg/L.

Summaries of the program's monitoring results are listed in Table 6.7. The data for this program are reported in the FFA Semiannual Progress Report.

Northeast Plume Monitoring

The EPA approved an Interim ROD for treatment of the Northeast Plume in June of 1995. The treatment system was completed in 1996 and operation began in 1997 and included two extraction wells, several MWs (Figure 6.7), and facilities required to transfer the TCE-contaminated water to the USEC C-637 Cooling Tower for treatment. Groundwater quality and water-level information obtained from the MWs is used to evaluate the effectiveness of the remedial action. The upgradient MWs also are used to measure Tc-99 contamination within the plume before it reaches the extraction wells.

There were no significant TCE concentration changes in the CY 2010 MW data. All MWs indicate that the highest TCE concentration portion of the plume is being controlled when upgradient wells are compared to downgradient wells. Likewise, Tc-99 concentrations in CY 2010 were similar to those measured in CY 2009. All Tc-99 concentrations were well below the 900 pCi/L reference value.

A summary of the program's monitoring results is listed in Table 6.8. The data for this program are reported in the FFA Semiannual Progress Report.

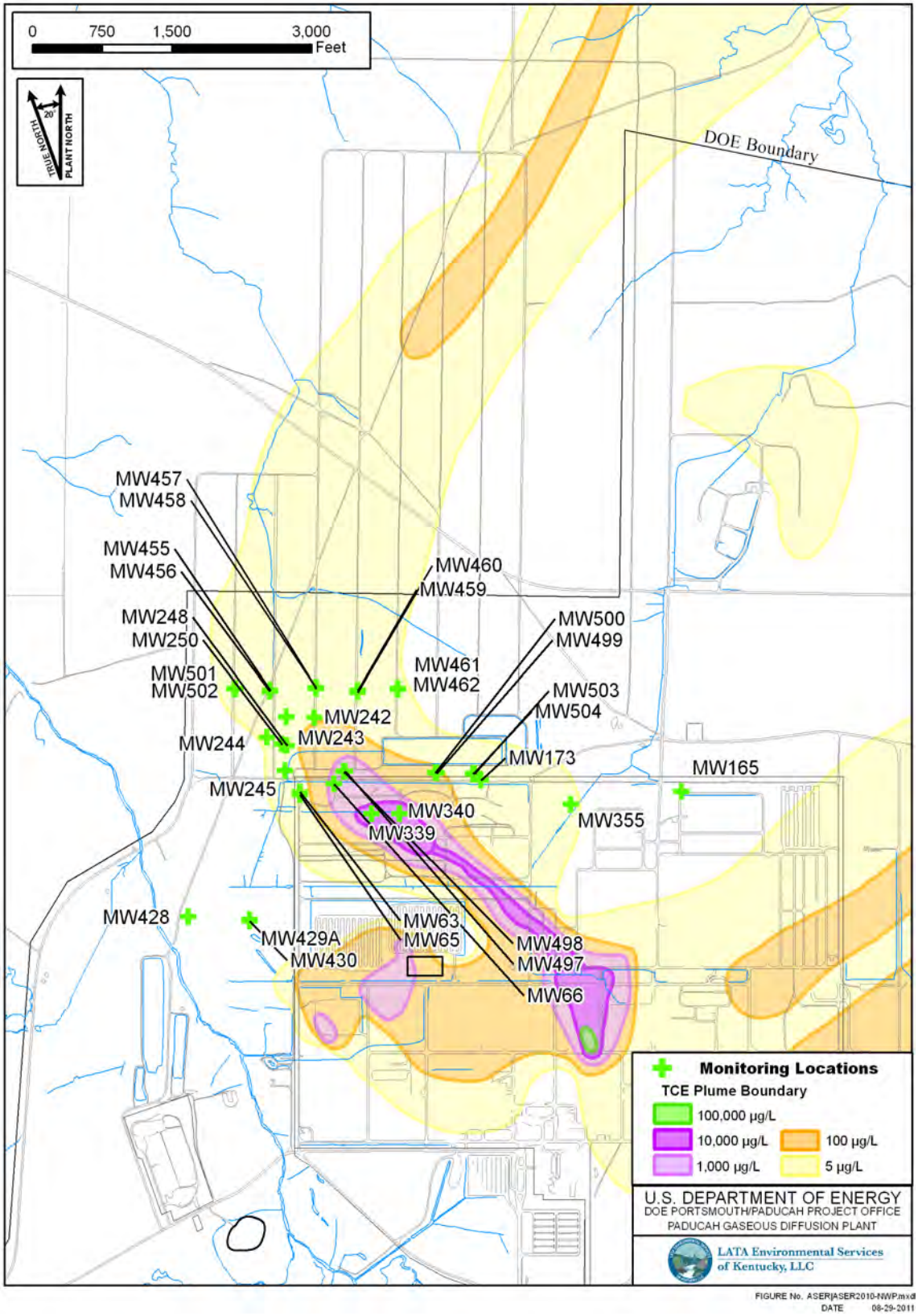


Figure 6.6. Northwest Plume MWs

Table 6.7. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from the Northwest Plume Groundwater Monitoring for CY 2010

	Parameter	MW 63	MW 65	MW 66	MW 165	MW 173	MW 242	MW 243	MW 244	MW 245	MW 248	MW 250	MW 339	MW 340	MW 355	MW 428	MW 429A	MW 430	Reference/ value	
METAL	Uranium (mg/L)	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	0.02
METEO (inches/Hg)	Barometric Pressure Reading	30.0	NA	29.7	30.0	30.2	30.1	30.2	30.2	30.2	30.2	30.3	30.2	30.5	30.3	29.8	30.2	30.2	--	
PHYSC	Temperature (deg F)	63.9	NA	63.0	68.2	65.3	63.3	66.3	60.7	64.3	67.7	63.9	65.6	69.8	67.2	61.1	63.4	66.3	--	
	Depth to Water (ft)	47.6	NA	46.1	53.1	47.1	47.3	45.4	43.5	46.7	46.2	45.4	48.6	49.0	51.9	43.8	43.8	43.6	--	
	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	4.81	NA	6.31	1.71	2.59	5.76	8.53	4.85	1.09	4.53	5.31	1.62	3.45	2.95	3.41	0.590	0.550	--	
	Redox (mV)	318	NA	296	355	369	798	575	578	319	774	671	304	395	328	33.0	200	39.0	--	
	pH (Std Unit)	6.27	NA	6.24	6.19	5.01	6.00	7.08	6.35	6.14	6.11	6.25	5.99	6.13	6.21	6.44	6.37	6.81	--	
RADS (pCi/L)	Alpha activity	1.49[a]	NA	3.78	-0.0947[a]	1.96[a]	4.96	10.2	1.56[a]	1.60[a]	6.95	1.57[a]	**15.8**	**20.5**	4.11[b]	-0.726[a]	6.44	1.10[a]	MCL	15
	Beta activity	17.4	NA	**352**	49.6	2.06[a]	**146**	**131**	21.3	6.67	**75.9**	**65.7**	**1060**	**413**	23.7	0.787[a]	3.65[a]	6.12	MCL	50
	Technetium-99	26.5	NA	853	88.7	-8.71[a]	155	166	23.6	2.35[a]	178	95.0	**1790**	632	35.7	-6.08[a]	-4.50[a]	-9.53[a]	TTL	900
VOA (µg/L)	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	3.00	ND	ND	ND	MCL	200
	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	1,1-Dichloroethane	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	38.0	ND	ND	ND	--	
	1,1-Dichloroethene	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	1.10	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**47.0**	ND	ND	ND	MCL	7
	1,2-Dichloroethane	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.80	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Benzene	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Bromodichloromethane	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Carbon tetrachloride	1.10	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	**5.20**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Chloroform	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	80
	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	4.50	NA	ND	ND	ND	3.00	2.20	ND	3.40	6.00	2.90	ND	ND	13.0	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Ethylbenzene	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	700
	Tetrachloroethene	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Toluene	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	1000
	Total Xylene	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Trichloroethene	74.0	NA	2600	ND	ND	160	420	10.0	130	690	120	12000	13000	40.0	ND	ND	2.70	MCL	5
	Vinyl chloride	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	2
WET-CHEM	Turbidity (NTU)	18.6	NA	64.0	5.90	11.8	126	51.7	9.70	153	207	5.00	41.9	20.2	36.3	15.1	160	87.9	--	
	Conductivity (µmho/cm)	281	NA	238	276	309	390	400	303	298	298	283	547	492	350	272	658	381	--	
METAL	Uranium (mg/L)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	MCL	0.02	
METEO (inches/Hg)	Barometric Pressure Reading	30.1	30.1	29.9	29.9	30.1	30.1	30.0	30.1	29.7	29.7	29.7	29.7	29.7	29.7	30.1	30.1	--		

Table 6.7. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from the Northwest Plume Groundwater Monitoring for CY 2010 (Continued)

	Parameter	MW 455	MW 456	MW 457	MW 458	MW 459	MW 460	MW 461	MW 462	MW 497	MW 498	MW 499	MW 500	MW 501	MW 502	MW 503	MW 504	Reference/ value	
PHYSC	Temperature (deg F)	62.7	62.1	63.9	61.5	61.5	61.1	63.9	65.3	57.2	57	58.2	57.9	54.7	53.9	54.6	51.4	--	
	Depth to Water (ft)	47.5	47.5	48.8	49.0	46.1	46.3	47.7	47.6	49.2	49.2	50.2	50.3	48.1	47.9	50.2	49.9	--	
	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	3.76	4.50	3.33	3.76	1.84	2.29	4.76	3.21	4.61	5.05	4.51	3.59	2.39	5.08	0.700	2.37	--	
	Redox (mV)	526	803	427	491	434	510	370	421	561	582	568	567	502	550	61.0	296	--	
	pH (Std Unit)	6.26	6.15	6.63	6.33	6.73	6.03	7.05	6.49	6.27	6.03	6.10	6.13	6.59	6.43	6.74	6.20	--	
RADS (pCi/L)	Alpha activity	1.35[a]	2.52[a]	1.63[a]	4.29[a]	0.245[a]	6.16	0.983[a]	-2.63[a]	0.263[a]	**20.6**	4.15[a]	7.53	1.53[a]	1.48[a]	3.88[a]	5.96[a]	MCL	15
	Beta activity	14.5	**227**	8.09	46.4	14.4	**278**	34.7	**219**	8.69	**858**	**390**	**256**	1.9[a]	4.14[a]	10.7	5.04[a]	MCL	50
	Technetium-99	11[a]	290	7.67[a]	41.4	23.8	364	37.9	291	6.78[a]	**1190**	484	339	7.98[a]	15.5[a]	22.2	0.841[a]	TTL	900
VOA (µg/L)	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	200
	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	1,1-Dichloroethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.10	2.60	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	1,1-Dichloroethene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	3.00	ND	2.30	ND	ND	**7.70**	**8.80**	ND	ND	3.00	ND	MCL	7
	1,2-Dichloroethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Benzene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Bromodichloromethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Carbon tetrachloride	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Chloroform	ND	ND	ND	6.00	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	80
	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.10	2.10	ND	ND	ND	ND	7.20	5.70	ND	ND	64.0	ND	--	
	Ethylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	700
	Tetrachloroethene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Toluene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	1000
	Total Xylene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Trichloroethene	**51.0**	**700**	**15.0**	**24.0**	**24.0**	**41.0**	**5.80**	**18.0**	**17.0**	**9900**	**180**	**160**	ND	**13.0**	**240**	1.40	MCL	5
	Vinyl chloride	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	2
WET-CHEM	Turbidity (NTU)	70.6	22.8	46.2	121	11.9	5.40	49.2	29.3	16.6	29.7	46.2	22.1	44.4	7.5	63.6	39.5	--	
	Conductivity (µmho/cm)	414	254	348	397	395	812	283	659	443	480	402	414	599	228	683	1660	--	

[a] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
[b] The maximum result for this location is reported at an activity less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty. Results at lower activities are reported above the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
MCL = maximum contaminant level
NA = not analyzed
ND = not detected
PHYSC = physical parameters
TTL = target treatment level for Northwest Plume
VOA = volatile organic analyte
WETCHEM = wet chemistry parameters
-- = No reference value for this parameter; shading represents no reference standard for comparison.
Bold = exceeds criteria

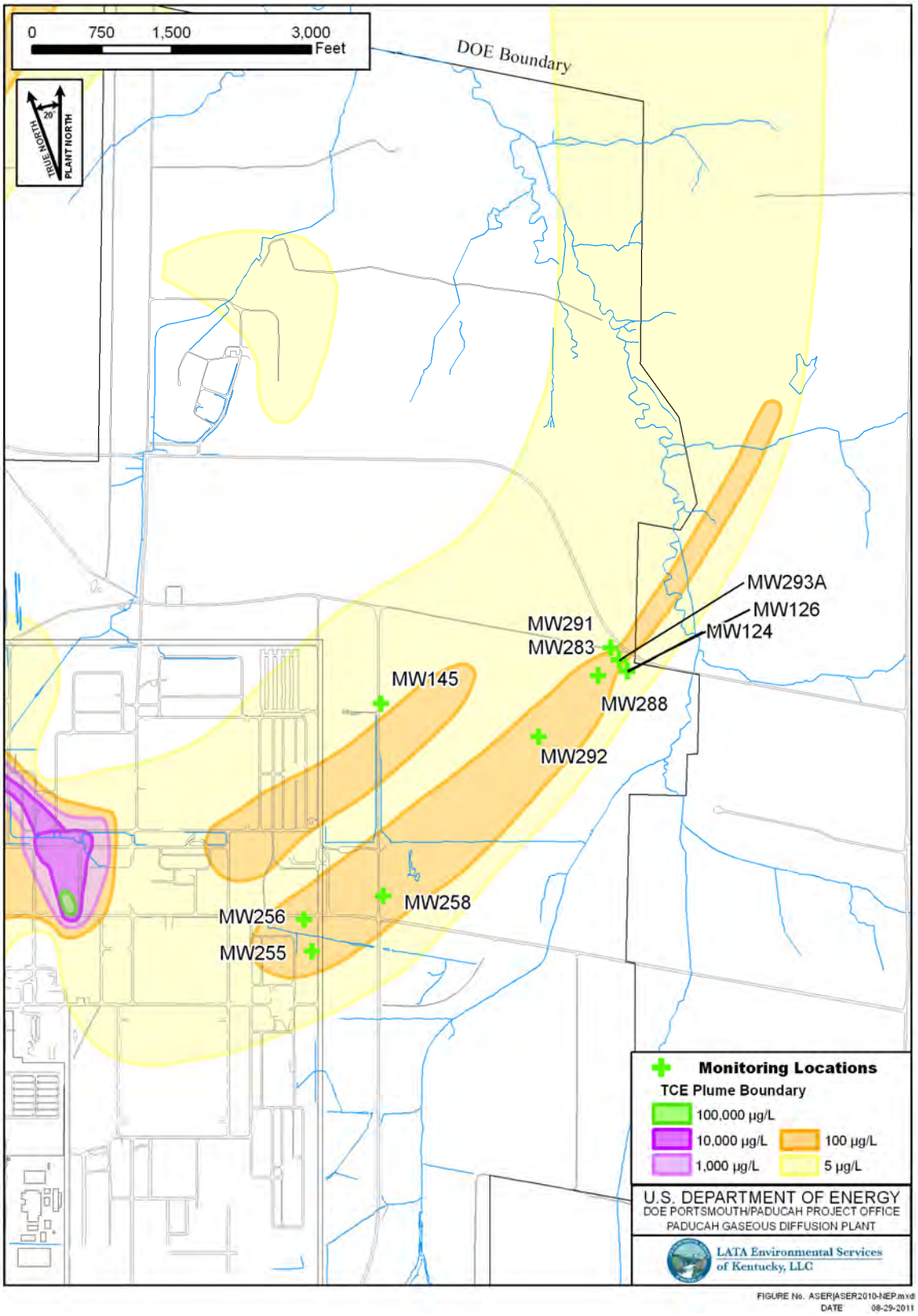


Figure 6.7. Northeast Plume MWs

Table 6.8. Summary of Maximum Groundwater Results from the Northeast Plume Groundwater Monitoring for CY 2010

	Parameter	MW 124	MW 126	MW 145	MW 255	MW 256	MW 258	MW 283	MW 288	MW 291	MW 292	MW 293A	Reference/ value	
METEO (inches/Hg)	Barometric Pressure Reading	30.2	30.2	30.3	30.3	30.3	30.3	30.1	30.3	30.0	30.3	30.1	--	
PHYSC	Temperature (deg F)	63.5	64.1	61.5	68.0	66.9	66.2	63.7	67.0	61.9	65.0	61.6	--	
	Depth to Water (ft)	36.5	35.9	51.4	60.7	61.9	60.5	41.3	49.4	41.7	53.7	37.9	--	
	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	2.45	3.16	1.97	1.65	1.75	2.29	3.55	3.72	4.32	3.43	3.82	--	
	Redox (mV)	334	330	399	335	645	757	283	631	265	541	330	--	
	pH (Std Unit)	6.17	6.19	6.10	6.50	6.39	6.48	6.06	6.25	6.06	6.41	6.04	--	
RADS (pCi/L)	Alpha activity	6.69	-0.170[a]	2.89[a]	2.27[a]	3.22[a]	2.76[a]	1.94[a]	-0.0543[a]	1.17[a]	3.96[a]	2.14[a]	MCL	15
	Beta activity	3.50[a]	4.76[a]	37.9	5.00[a]	**71.7**	9.07	12.4	31.2	5.40	36.4	5.80	MCL	50
	Technetium-99	14.1[a]	13.5[a]	56.0	20.3	107	13.8[a]	23.9	52.5	25.1	56.5	18.7	TTL	900
VOA (µg/L)	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	200
	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	1,1-Dichloroethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	11.0	ND	ND	2.20	ND	ND	ND	--	
	1,1-Dichloroethene	ND	ND	ND	ND	**82.0**	**7.90**	ND	**19.0**	ND	**36.0**	ND	MCL	7
	1,2-Dichloroethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.10	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Benzene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Bromodichloromethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Carbon tetrachloride	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Chloroform	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	80
	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	ND	2.70	8.50	4.80	4.50	4.20	5.30	2.40	ND	ND	--	
	Ethylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	700
	Tetrachloroethene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	5
	Toluene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	1000
	Total Xylene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	
	Trichloroethene	**19.0**	4.00	**50.0**	**330**	**310**	**260**	**77.0**	**180**	**61.0**	**260**	**250**	MCL	5
	Vinyl chloride	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	MCL	2
WET-CHEM	Turbidity (NTU)	12.50	6.60	19.0	121	14.2	280	13.7	39.5	50.2	52.3	3.80	--	
	Conductivity (µmho/cm)	417	401	722	649	557	490	459	504	369	492	352	--	

[a] Results for this location are all reported at activities less than the laboratory's minimum detectable activity and/or radiological uncertainty.
MCL = maximum contaminant level
NA = not analyzed
ND = not detected
PHYSC = physical parameters
TTL = target treatment level for Northwest Plume
VOA = volatile organic analyte
WETCHEM = wet chemistry parameters
-- = no reference value for this parameter; shading represents no reference standard for comparison.
Bold = exceeds criteria

6.7 GROUNDWATER MONITORING RESULTS

The major objectives of groundwater monitoring at the Paducah Site are being met by the monitoring programs. A detectable concentration of analytes, in which the source is associated with the site, has been detected in groundwater off-site. Through the monitoring program, in conjunction with RIs, a footprint of the groundwater contamination has been mapped. The program is modified each year to delineate the boundaries of the contaminant plume over time and to identify source locations for contaminants. MWs upgradient and downgradient from individual underground waste disposal facilities are sampled and analyzed for contaminants of concern. Contaminants identified by the monitoring program are evaluated by technical assessment and statistical analysis as required by permit, legal agreements, and other standard environmental practices to determine if the source of the contaminants could be from the disposal site being monitored. Found in the off-site and on-site contamination plumes were 1,1-dichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethene, *cis*-1,2-dichloroethene, alpha and beta activity, PCBs, TCE, and Tc-99. Groundwater monitoring results from all sampling efforts conducted by the Paducah Site are compiled in the Paducah Oak Ridge Environmental Information System (OREIS) database. A complete listing of analytical results is available upon request.

7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Paducah Site maintains a Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Program to verify the integrity of data generated within the Environmental Monitoring Program. Sampling methods, instruments, locations, schedules, and other sampling and monitoring criteria are based on applicable guidelines from various established authorities.

7.1 INTRODUCTION

The Paducah Site maintains a QA/QC Program to verify the integrity of data generated within the Environmental Monitoring Program. Each aspect of the monitoring program, from sample collection to data reporting, must comply with quality requirements and assessment standards. Requirements and guidelines for the QA/QC Program at the Paducah Site are established by the following:

- DOE Order 414.1C, *Quality Assurance*,
- Quality Assurance Program and Implementation Plan, PAD-PLA-QM-001/R1 (LATA Kentucky 2010d),
- Commonwealth of Kentucky and federal regulations; and guidance from EPA,
- American National Standards Institute,
- American Society of Mechanical Engineers,
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), and
- American Society for Quality Control.

The QA/QC Program specifies organizational and programmatic elements to control equipment, design, documents, data, nonconformances, and records. Emphasis is placed on planning, implementing, and assessing activities and implementing effective corrective actions as necessary. Program requirements are specified in project and subcontract documents to ensure that requirements are included in project-specific QA plans and other planning documents. PGDP uses the DOE Consolidated Audit Program (DOECAP) approved laboratories. The DOECAP implements annual performance qualification audits of environmental analytical laboratories and commercial waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities to support complex-wide DOE Mission activities.

In 2010, two separate EMPs defined the relationship of each element of the Environmental Monitoring Program. The FY 2010 EMP (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 2010a) was in effect and covered data collected during the time frame of January through September 2010. The FY 2011 EMP (LATA

Kentucky 2010a) was in effect and covered data collected during the time frame of October 2010 through December 2010.

In 2010, the *Environmental Monitoring Quality Assurance Project Plan* (QA Plan) defined the relationship of each element of the Environmental Monitoring Program to key quality and data management requirements. Note this QA Plan is an appendix to the EMP (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 2010a). Additionally, the following procedures further ensure quality:

- Field forms are maintained in accordance with: PAD-RM-1009, *Records Management, Administrative Record, and Document Control.*
- Communication and documentation between the data management coordinator and field sampling personnel are conducted in accordance with PAD-ENM-5007, *Data Management Coordination.*
- Sample labels and chains of custody are completed according to PAD-ENM-2708, *Chain-of-Custody Forms, Field Sample Logs, Sample Labels, and Custody Seals*.
- Data assessment is conducted by a technical reviewer or their designee according to PAD-ENM-5003, *Quality Assured Data*.
- Logbooks and data forms are prepared in accordance with PAD-ENM-2700, *Logbooks and Data Forms*.

The QA Plan and the procedures cited above were in effect and covered data collected during the time frame of January through December 2010. Training requirements, sample custody, procedures, instrument calibration and maintenance, and data review are a few of the subjects discussed in the QA Plan and above procedures.

7.2 FIELD SAMPLING QUALITY CONTROL

Data Quality Objectives and Sample Planning

From the start of any sampling program, data quality objectives (DQOs) play an important role in setting the number of samples, location of sampling sites, sampling methods, sampling schedules, and coordination of sampling and analytical resources to meet critical completion times. These sampling program criteria are documented in the Paducah Site EMP (PRS 2010a; LATA Kentucky 2010a).

Each sampling location and sample collected is assigned a unique identification number. Each segment of the identification number sequence is used to designate information concerning the location from which a sample is collected. To progress from planning to implementing the DQOs, an analytical statement of work (SOW) for the analytical laboratory was generated from a system within the Paducah Integrated Data System. From this system, the Project Environmental Measurements System (PEMS), an electronic database used for managing and streamlining field-generated and laboratory-generated data, is populated with sample identification numbers, sampling locations, sampling methods, analytical parameters, analytical methods, and sample container and preservative requirements. This information is used to produce sample bottle labels and chain-of-custody forms for each sampling event.

Field Measurements

Field measurements for the groundwater and surface water monitoring program are collected in the field and include water level measurements, pH, conductivity, flow rate, turbidity, temperature, dissolved oxygen, total residual chlorine, ORP (oxidation/reduction potential) and barometric pressure. Environmental conditions, such as ambient temperature and weather, also are recorded. Field measurements are collected, downloaded electronically, recorded on appropriate field forms or recorded in logbooks, and input into PEMS.

Sampling Procedures

Samples are collected using media-specific procedures, which are written according to EPA-approved sampling methods. Sample media consist of surface water, groundwater, sediment, and biota, such as deer. Sample information recorded during a sampling event consists of the sample identification number, station (or location), date collected, time collected, and person who performed the sampling. This information, which is documented in a logbook, on a chain-of-custody form, and on the sample container label, then is input directly into PEMS. Chain-of-custody forms are maintained from the point of sampling, and the samples are protected properly until they are placed in the custody of an analytical laboratory.

Field Quality Control Samples

The QC program for both groundwater and environmental monitoring activities specifies a minimum target rate of 5%, or 1 per 20 environmental samples, for field QC samples. Table 7.1 shows the types of field QC samples collected and analyzed. Analytical results of field QC samples are evaluated to determine if the sampling event biased the sample results.

Table 7.1. Types of QC Samples

Field QC Samples	Laboratory QC Samples
Field blanks[a]	Laboratory duplicates
Field duplicates	Reagent blanks
Trip blanks[a]	Matrix spikes[b]
Equipment rinseates[c]	Matrix spike duplicates
	Surrogates
	Performance evaluations
	Laboratory control samples

[a] Blanks = Samples of deionized water used to assess potential contamination from a source other than the media being sampled.
[b] Spikes = Samples that have been mixed with a known quantity of a chemical to measure overall method effectiveness during the analysis process, as well as possible sample/matrix interferences.
[c] Rinseates = Samples of deionized water which have been used to rinse the sampling equipment. It is collected after completion of decontamination and prior to sampling. It is used to assess adequate decontamination of sampling equipment.

7.3 ANALYTICAL LABORATORY QUALITY CONTROL

Analytical Procedures

When available and appropriate for the sample matrix, EPA-approved SW-846 methods are used for sample analysis. When SW-846 methods are not available, other nationally recognized methods, such as those developed by DOE and ASTM, are used. Analytical methods are identified in a SOW for laboratory

services. Using guidance from EPA, laboratories document the steps in sample handling, analysis, reporting results, and follow chain-of-custody procedures.

Laboratory Quality Control Samples

Laboratory QC samples are prepared and analyzed as required by the analytical methods used. Typical laboratory QC samples are identified in Table 7.1. If acceptance criteria are not met for the QC samples, then appropriate action, as denoted by the analytical method, is taken or the analytical data are qualified appropriately.

Independent Quality Control

The Paducah Site is required by DOE and EPA to participate in independent QC programs. The site also participates in voluntary independent programs to improve analytical QC. These programs generate data that readily are recognized as objective measures that provide participating laboratories and government agencies a periodic review of their performance. Results that exceed acceptable limits are investigated and documented according to formal procedures. Although participation in certain programs is mandatory, the degree of participation is voluntary, so that each laboratory can select parameters of particular interest to that facility. These programs are conducted by EPA, DOE, and commercial laboratories.

The EPA and KDOW require, as part of their QA program, a laboratory QA study. Each laboratory performing analyses to demonstrate KPDES permit compliance is required to participate. Three laboratories and one sampling organization participated in the study in 2010. Final results for the Discharge Monitoring Report QA Study Number 30 were “acceptable,” with the exception of iron. A corrective action report was submitted in September 2010. Discharge Monitoring Report QA Study results were provided to KDOW and EPA, as required.

Laboratory Audits/Sample Management Office

Laboratory audits are performed annually by the DOECAP to ensure that the laboratories are in compliance with regulations, methods, and procedures. The audited laboratories are included on the DOECAP-approved listing for use by the Sample Management Office (SMO). Findings are documented and addressed by the audited laboratory through corrective actions.

7.4 DATA MANAGEMENT

Project Environmental Measurements System

The data generated from sampling events are stored in PEMS, a consolidated site data system for tracking and managing data. The system is used to manage field-generated data, import laboratory-generated data, input data qualifiers identified during the data review process, and transfer data to the Paducah OREIS database for reporting. PEMS uses a variety of references and code lists to ensure consistency and standardization of the data.

Paducah OREIS

Paducah OREIS is the database used to consolidate data generated by the Environmental Monitoring Program. Data consolidation consists of the activities necessary to prepare the evaluated data for the users. The PEMS files containing the assessed data are transferred from PEMS to Paducah OREIS for future use. The data manager is responsible for notifying the project team and other data users of the

available data. Data used in reports distributed to external agencies (e.g., the quarterly landfill reports and the ASER) that are obtained from Paducah OREIS and have been through the data review process. [The data review process is documented in *Data and Documents Management and Quality Assurance Plan for Paducah Environmental Management and Enrichment Facilities*, Section 8.4 (DOE 1998)].

Electronic Data Deliverables

A "results only" electronic data deliverable (EDD) is requested for all samples analyzed by each laboratory. The results and qualifier information from the EDD are checked in addition to the format of all fields provided. Discrepancies are reported immediately to the laboratory so corrections can be made or new EDDs can be issued. Approximately 10% of the EDDs are randomly checked to verify that the laboratory continues to provide adequate EDDs.

Data Packages

A "forms only" Level III data package is requested from the laboratory when data validation is to be performed on a specific sampling event or media. All data packages received from the fixed-base laboratory are tracked, reviewed, and maintained in a secure environment. The following information is tracked: sample delivery group number, date received, receipt of any EDD, and comments. The contents of the data package and the chain-of-custody forms are compared and discrepancies identified. Discrepancies are reported immediately to the laboratory and data validators. All data packages are forwarded to the Document Management Center for permanent storage.

Laboratory Contractual Screening

Laboratory contractual screening is the process of evaluating a set of data against the requirements specified in the analytical SOW to ensure that all requested information is received. The contractual screening includes, but is not limited to, the chain-of-custody form, analytes requested, method used, units, holding times, and reporting limits achieved. The contractual screening is conducted electronically upon receipt of data from the analytical laboratory. Any exception to the SOW is identified and documented.

Data Verification, Validation, and Assessment

Data verification is the process for comparing a data set against a set standard or contractual requirement. Verification is performed electronically, manually, or by a combination of both. Data verification includes contractual screening and other criteria specific to the data. Data are flagged as necessary. Verification qualifiers are stored in PEMS and transferred with the data to Paducah OREIS.

Data validation is the process performed by a qualified individual for a data set, independent from sampling, laboratory, project management, or other decision making personnel. Data validation evaluates laboratory adherence to analytical method requirements. Validation qualifiers are stored in PEMS and transferred with the data to Paducah OREIS. Data from routine sampling events are validated programmatically at a frequency of 5% of the total data packages. Each of the selected data packages, which make up 5% of the total number of data packages, is validated 100%.

Data assessment is the process for assuring that the type, quality, and quantity of data are appropriate for their intended use based on the DQOs. It allows for the determination that a decision (or estimate) can be made with the desired level of confidence, given the quality of the data set. Data assessment follows data verification and data validation (if applicable) and must be performed at a rate of 100% to ensure data are useable. The data assessment is conducted by trained technical personnel in conjunction with other project team members. Assessment qualifiers are stored in PEMS and transferred with the data to Paducah

OREIS. Data are made available for reporting from Paducah OREIS upon completion of the data assessment, and associated documentation is filed with the project files. During 2010, 31 environmental data packages were validated. Any rejected data identified in the verification or validation process are noted as rejected in OREIS.

The EPA and KDOW require, as part of their QA program, a laboratory QA study. Each laboratory performing analyses to demonstrate KPDES permit compliance is required to participate. Three laboratories and one sampling organization participated in the study in 2010.

References

BJC (Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC) 2006. *Cultural Resources Survey for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, BJC/PAD-688/R1, Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC, Paducah, KY, March.

CDM 1994. *Investigation of Sensitive Ecological Resources Inside the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant*, 7916-003-FR-BBRY, CDM Federal Services, Inc., Paducah, KY.

CH2M Hill 1991. *Results of the Site Investigation, Phase I, at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant*, Paducah, Kentucky, KY/ER-4, CH2M Hill, Paducah, KY.

CH2M Hill 1992. *Results of the Site Investigation, Phase II, at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, KY/SUB/13B-97777C P-03/1991/1, CH2M Hill, Paducah, KY.

COE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers) 1994. *Environmental Investigations at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant and Surrounding Area, McCracken County, Kentucky*, Five Volumes, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce) 2011. McCracken County Quick Facts from the U.S. Census Bureau, http://quickfacts.census.gov/gfd/states/21/21145.html (accessed June 7, 2011).

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 1995. *Environmental Assessment for the Construction, Operation, and Closure of the Solid Waste Landfill at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, DOE/EA-1046, U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge, TN.

DOE 1998. *Data and Documents Management and Quality Assurance Plan for Paducah Environmental Management and Enrichment Facilities*, DOE/OR/07-1595&D2, Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC, Kevil, KY.

DOE 1999. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Strategies for the Long-Term Management and Use of Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride*, DOE/EIS-0269, Office of Nuclear Energy, Science and Technology, April.

DOE 2001. *Feasibility Study for the Groundwater Operable Unit at Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, DOE/OR/07-1857&D2, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, February.

DOE 2004. *Site Investigation Work Plan for the Southwest Plume at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, DOE/OR/07-2094&D2, Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC, Paducah, KY, February.

DOE 2006a. *Site Investigation Report for the Southwest Groundwater Plume at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, DOE/OR/07-2180&D2/R1, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, June.

DOE 2006b. *Site Investigation Report for the Southwest Groundwater Plume at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, DOE/OR/07-2180&D2/R1, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, June.

DOE 2006c. *Work Plan for the Burial Grounds Operable Unit Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study at Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, DOE/OR/07-2179&D2/R1, August.

DOE 2007. *Removal Notification for the Surface Water Operable Unit (On-Site) at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* DOE/LX/07-0011&D1, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, January.

DOE 2008a. *Surface Water Operable Unit (On-Site) Site Investigation and Baseline Risk Assessment Report, at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* DOE/LX/07-0001&D2/R1, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, February.

DOE 2008b. *Update to the End State Vision for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah Kentucky,* DOE/LX/07-0013&D1, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah KY, May.

DOE 2010a. *Site Management Plan, Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* DOE/LX/07-0185&D2/R1, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, March.

DOE 2010b. *Removal Action Work Plan for Contaminated Sediment Associated with the Surface Water Operable Unit (On-Site) at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, KY,* DOE/LX/07-0221&D2/R1, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, October.

DOE 2010c. *Work Plan for the Soils Operable Unit Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, KY,* DOE/LX/07-0120&D2/R2, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, June.

DOE 2010d. *Remedial Investigation Report for the Burial Grounds Operable Unit at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* DOE/LX/07-0030&D2/R1, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, February.

DOE 2010e. *Feasibility Study for the Burial Grounds Operable Unit at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* DOE/LX/07-0130&D2, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) 1998. *Federal Facility Agreement for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant,* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Atlanta, GA, February 13.

ICRP 1980. Annals of the ICRP, Parts I and II, "Limits for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers, International Commission on Radiological Protection," Publication 30, Elmsford, NY.

LATA Kentucky (LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC) 2010a. *Environmental Monitoring Plan, Fiscal Year 2011, Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* PAD-ENM-0055, LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC, Kevil, KY, December.

LATA Kentucky 2010b. *Annual Report on External Gamma Radiation Monitoring for Calendar Year 2010, Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* PAD-RAD-0610, LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC, Kevil, KY, March.

LATA Kentucky 2010c. *Groundwater Protection Plan for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* PAD-PROJ-0018, LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC, Kevil, KY, August.

LATA Kentucky 2010d. *Quality Assurance Program and Implementation Plan for the Paducah Environmental Remediation Project,* PAD-PLA-QM-001/R1 LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC, Kevil, KY, July.

LATA Kentucky 2011. *National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Annual Report for 2010 U.S. Department of Energy Emissions at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant,* PAD-REG-1007, LATA Environmental Services of Kentucky, LLC, Kevil, KY, June.

MMES (Martin Marietta Energy Systems) 1992. *Report of the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant Groundwater Investigation Phase III*, KY/E-150, Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc., Paducah, KY, November.

PRS (Paducah Remediation Service, LLC) 2007. *Groundwater Protection Plan for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky,* PRS/PROG/0018, Paducah Remediation Services, LLC, Kevil, KY.

PRS 2010a. *Environmental Monitoring Plan Fiscal Year 2010, Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, PRS-ENM-0035/R1, Paducah Remediation Services, LLC, Kevil, KY, April.

PRS 2010b. *Environmental Monitoring Plan Fiscal Year 2010, Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, PRS-ENM-0035/R2, Paducah Remediation Services, LLC, Kevil, KY, October.

PRS 2010c. D. Ferrigno, April 21, 2010, Paducah Remediation Services, LLC, Kevil, KY, letter to R. Knerr, U.S. Department of Energy, Paducah, KY, "Watershed Monitoring Report," ENM-L-1735.

SST (Swift & Staley Team) 2010. *Site Sustainment Performance Plan, Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant,* SST.SSP-0001/R0.

Glossary

absorption—The process by which the number and energy of particles or photons entering a body of matter are reduced by interaction with the matter.

adsorption—The accumulation of gases, liquids, or solutes on the surface of a solid or liquid.

activity—See radioactivity.

air stripping—The process of bubbling air through water to remove volatile organic compounds from the water.

alpha particle—A positively charged particle emitted from the nucleus of an atom having the same charge and mass as that of a helium nucleus (two protons and two neutrons).

ambient air—The atmosphere around people, plants, and structures.

analyte—A constituent or parameter being analyzed.

analytical detection limit—The lowest reasonably accurate concentration of an analyte that can be detected; this value varies depending on the method, instrument, and dilution used.

aquifer—A geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation capable of yielding a significant amount of groundwater to wells or springs.

aquitard—A geologic unit that inhibits the flow of water.

assimilate—To take up or absorb.

atom—Smallest particle of an element capable of entering into a chemical reaction.

beta particle—A negatively charged particle emitted from the nucleus of an atom. It has a mass and charge equal to those of an electron.

biota—The animal and plant life of a particular region considered as a total ecological entity.

CERCLA-reportable release—A release to the environment that exceeds reportable quantities as defined by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act.

chain-of-custody form—A form that documents sample collection, transport, analysis, and disposal.

closure—Formal shutdown of a hazardous waste management facility under Resource Conservation and Recovery Act requirements.

compliance—Fulfillment of applicable requirements of a plan or schedule ordered or approved by government authority.

concentration—The amount of a substance contained in a unit volume or mass of a sample.

conductivity—A measure of a material's capacity to convey an electric current. For water, this property is related to the total concentration of the ionized substances in water and the temperature at which the measurement is made.

confluence—The point at which two or more streams meet; the point where a tributary joins the main stream.

congener—Any particular member of a class of chemical substances. A specific congener is denoted by a unique chemical structure.

contained landfill—A solid waste site or facility that accepts disposal of solid waste. The technical requirements for contained landfills are found in 401 *KAR* 47:080, 48:050, and 48:070 to 48:090.

contamination—Deposition of unwanted material on the surfaces of structures, areas, objects, or personnel.

cosmic radiation—Ionizing radiation with very high energies that originates outside the earth's atmosphere. Cosmic radiation is one contributor to natural background radiation.

curie (Ci)—A unit of radioactivity. One curie is defined as 3.7×10^{10} (37 billion) disintegrations per second. Several fractions and multiples of the curie are used commonly:

- **kilocurie (kCi)**—10^{3} Ci, one thousand curies; 3.7×10^{13} disintegrations per second.
- **millicurie (mCi)**—10^{-3} Ci, one-thousandth of a curie; 3.7×10^{7} disintegrations per second.
- **microcurie (µCi)**—10^{-6} Ci, one-millionth of a curie; 3.7×10^{4} disintegrations per second.
- **picocurie (pCi)**—10^{-12} Ci, one-trillionth of a curie; 3.7×10^{-2} disintegrations per second.

daughter—A nuclide formed by the radioactive decay of a parent nuclide.

decay, radioactive—The spontaneous transformation of one radionuclide into a different radioactive or nonradioactive nuclide or into a different energy state of the same radionuclide.

dense nonaqueous-phase liquid (DNAPL)—The liquid phase of chlorinated organic solvents. These liquids are denser than water and include commonly used industrial compounds such as tetrachloroethene and trichloroethene.

derived concentration guide (DCG)—The concentration of a radionuclide in air or water that, under conditions of continuous exposure for one year by one exposure mode (i.e., ingestion of water, submersion in air, or inhalation), would result in either an effective dose equivalent of 0.1 rem (1 mSv) or a dose equivalent of 5 rem (50 mSv) to any tissue, including skin and the lens of the eye. The guidelines for radionuclides in air and water are given in DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment.*

disintegration, nuclear—A spontaneous nuclear transformation (radioactivity) characterized by the emission of energy and/or mass from the nucleus of an atom.

dose—The energy imparted to matter by ionizing radiation. The unit of absorbed dose is the rad, equal to 0.01 joules per kilogram in any medium.

- **absorbed dose**—The quantity of radiation energy absorbed by an organ divided by the organ's mass. Absorbed dose is expressed in units of rad (or gray) (1 rad = 0.01 Gy).

- **dose equivalent**—The product of the absorbed dose (rad) in tissue and a quality factor. Dose equivalent is expressed in units of rem (or sievert) (1 rem = 0.01 Sv).

- **committed dose equivalent**—The calculated total dose equivalent to a tissue or organ over a 50-year period after known intake of a radionuclide into the body. Contributions from external dose are not included. Committed dose equivalent is expressed in units of rem (or sievert).

- **committed effective dose equivalent**—The sum of total absorbed dose (measured in mrem) to a tissue or organ received over a 50-year period resulting from the intake of radionuclides, multiplied by the appropriate weighting factor. The committed effective dose equivalent is the product of the annual intake (pCi) and the dose conversion factor for each radionuclide (mrem/pCi). Committed effective dose equivalent is expressed in units of rem (or sievert).

- **effective dose equivalent**—The sum of the dose equivalents received by all organs or tissues of the body after each one has been multiplied by an appropriate weighting factor. The effective dose equivalent includes the committed effective dose equivalent from internal deposition of radionuclides and the effective dose equivalent attributable to sources external to the body.

- **collective dose equivalent/collective effective dose equivalent**—The sums of the dose equivalents or effective dose equivalents of all individuals in an exposed population within a 50-mile radius expressed in units of person-rem (or person-sievert). When the collective dose equivalent of interest is for a specific organ, the units would be organ-rem (or organ-sievert). The 50-mile distance is measured from a point located centrally with respect to major facilities or DOE program activities.

downgradient—In the direction of decreasing hydrostatic head.

downgradient well—A well that is installed hydraulically downgradient of a site and that may be capable of detecting migration of contaminants from a site.

drinking water standards (DWS)—Federal primary drinking water standards, both proposed and final, as set forth by the EPA in 40 *CFR* § 141 and 40 *CFR* § 143.

effluent—A liquid or gaseous waste discharge to the environment.

effluent monitoring—The collection and analysis of samples or measurements of liquid and gaseous effluents for purposes of characterizing and quantifying the release of contaminants, assessing radiation exposures to members of the public, and demonstrating compliance with applicable standards.

Environmental Restoration—A DOE program that directs the assessment and cleanup of its sites (remediation) and facilities (decontamination and decommissioning) contaminated with waste as a result of nuclear-related activities.

exposure (radiation)—The incidence of radiation on living or inanimate material by accident or intent. Background exposure is the exposure to natural background ionizing radiation. Occupational exposure is that exposure to ionizing radiation received at a person's workplace. Population exposure is the exposure to the total number of persons who inhabit an area.

external radiation—Exposure to ionizing radiation when the radiation source is located outside the body.

fauna—The population of animals in a given area, environment, formation, or time span.

flora—The population of plants in a given area, environment, formation, or time span.

formation—A mappable unit of consolidated or unconsolidated geologic material of a characteristic lithology or assemblage of lithologies.

gamma ray—High-energy, short-wavelength electromagnetic radiation emitted from the nucleus of an excited atom. Gamma rays are identical to X-rays except for the source of the emission.

Gaussian puff/plume model—A computer-simulated atmospheric dispersion of a release using a Gaussian (normal) statistical distribution to determine concentrations in air.

grab sample—A sample collected instantaneously with a glass or plastic bottle placed below the water surface to collect surface-water samples (also called dip samples).

groundwater, unconfined—Water that is in direct contact with the atmosphere through open spaces in permeable material.

half-life, radiological—The time required for half of a given number of atoms of a specific radionuclide to decay. Each nuclide has a unique half-life.

hardness—The amount of calcium carbonate dissolved in water, usually expressed as part of calcium carbonate per million parts of water.

high-level waste—High-level radioactive waste or HLW means: (1) Irradiated reactor fuel, (2) liquid wastes resulting from the operation of the first cycle solvent extraction system, or equivalent, and the concentrated wastes from subsequent extraction cycles, or equivalent, in a facility for reprocessing irradiated reactor fuel, and (3) solids into which such liquid wastes have been converted.

hydrogeology—Hydraulic aspects of site geology.

hydrology—The science dealing with the properties, distribution, and circulation of natural water systems.

in situ—In its original place; field measurements taken without removing the sample from its origin; remediation performed while groundwater remains below the surface.

internal dose factor—A factor used to convert intakes of radionuclides to dose equivalents.

internal radiation—Occurs when natural radionuclides enter the body by ingestion of foods or liquids or by inhalation. Radon is the major contributor to the annual dose equivalent for internal radionuclides.

ion—An atom or compound that carries an electrical charge.

irradiation—Exposure to radiation.

isotopes—Forms of an element having the same number of protons but differing numbers of neutrons in the nuclei.

- **long-lived isotope**—A radionuclide that decays at such a slow rate that a quantity of it will exist for an extended period (half-life is greater than three years).

· **short-lived isotope**—A radionuclide that decays so rapidly that a given quantity is transformed almost completely into decay products within a short period (half-life is two days or less).

lower limit of detection—The smallest concentration or amount of analyte that can be reliably detected in a sample at a 95% confidence level.

maximally exposed individual—A hypothetical individual who remains in an uncontrolled area and would, when all potential routes of exposure from a facility's operations are considered, receive the greatest possible dose equivalent.

migration—The transfer or movement of a material through air, soil, or groundwater.

milliroentgen (mR)—A measure of X-ray or gamma radiation. The unit is one-thousandth of a roentgen.

minimum detectable concentration—The smallest amount or concentration of a radionuclide that can be distinguished in a sample by a given measurement system at a preselected counting time and at a given confidence level.

monitoring—Process whereby the quantity and quality of factors that can affect the environment or human health are measured periodically to regulate and control potential impacts.

mrem—The dose equivalent that is one-thousandth of a rem.

natural radiation—Radiation from cosmic and other naturally occurring radionuclide (such as radon) sources in the environment.

nuclide—An atom specified by its atomic weight, atomic number, and energy state. A radionuclide is a radioactive nuclide.

outfall—The point of conveyance (e.g., drain or pipe) of wastewater or other effluents into a ditch, pond, or river.

part per billion (ppb)—A unit measure of concentration equivalent to the weight/volume ratio expressed as µg/L or mg/mL.

part per million (ppm)—A unit measure of concentration equivalent to the weight/volume ratio expressed as mg/L.

pathogen—A disease-producing agent; usually refers to living organisms.

person-rem—Collective dose to a population group. For example, a dose of 1 rem to 10 individuals results in a collective dose of 10 person-rem.

pH—A measure of the hydrogen-ion concentration in an aqueous solution. Acidic solutions have a pH from 0 to 7, neutral solutions have a pH equal to 7, and basic solutions have a pH greater than 7.

piezometer—An instrument used to measure the hydraulic potential of groundwater at a given point; also, a well designed for this purpose.

polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)—Any chemical substance that is limited to the biphenyl molecule and that has been chlorinated to varying degrees.

polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH)—Any organic compound composed of more than one benzene ring.

process water—Water used within a system process.

purge—To remove water before sampling, generally by pumping or bailing.

quality assurance (QA)—Any action in environmental monitoring to ensure the reliability of monitoring and measurement data.

quality control (QC)—The routine application of procedures within environmental monitoring to obtain the required standards of performance in monitoring and measurement processes.

quality factor—The factor by which the absorbed dose (rad) is multiplied to obtain a quantity that expresses, on a common scale for all ionizing radiation, the biological damage to exposed persons. A quality factor is used because some types of radiation, such as alpha particles, are more biologically damaging than others.

rad—An acronym for Radiation Absorbed Dose. The rad is a basic unit of absorbed radiation dose. (This is being replaced by the "gray," which is equivalent to 100 rad.)

radiation detection instruments—Devices that detect and record the characteristics of ionizing radiation.

radioactivity—The spontaneous emission of radiation, generally alpha or beta particles or gamma rays, from the nucleus of an unstable isotope.

radioisotopes—Radioactive isotopes.

radionuclide—An unstable nuclide capable of spontaneous transformation into other nuclides by changing its nuclear configuration or energy level. This transformation is accompanied by the emission of photons or particles.

reference material—A material or substance with one or more properties that is sufficiently well established and used to calibrate an apparatus, to assess a measurement method, or to assign values to materials.

release—Any discharge to the environment. Environment is broadly defined as any water, land, or ambient air.

rem—The unit of dose equivalent (absorbed dose in rads multiplied by the radiation quality factor). Dose equivalent is frequently reported in units of millirem (mrem), which is one-thousandth of a rem.

remediation—The correction of a problem. See Environmental Restoration.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)—Federal legislation that regulates the transport, treatment, and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes.

RFI Program—RCRA Facility Investigation Program; EPA-regulated investigation of a solid waste management unit with regard to its potential impact on the environment.

roentgen—A unit of exposure from X-rays or gamma rays. One roentgen equals 2.58 x 10^4 coulombs per kilogram of air.

screen zone—In well construction, the section of a formation that contains the screen, or perforated pipe, that allows water to enter the well.

sievert (Sv)—The SI (International System of Units) unit of dose equivalent; 1 Sv = 100 rem.

slurry—A suspension of solid particles (sludge) in water.

source—A point or object from which radiation or contamination emanates.

specific conductance—The ability of water to conduct electricity; this ability varies in proportion to the amount of ionized minerals in the water.

stable—Not radioactive or not easily decomposed or otherwise modified chemically.

storm-water runoff—Surface streams that appear after precipitation.

strata—Beds, layers, or zones of rocks.

substrate—The substance, base, surface, or medium in which an organism lives and grows.

surface water—All water on the surface of the earth, as distinguished from groundwater.

suspended solids—Mixture of fine, nonsettling particles of any solid within a liquid or gas.

terrestrial radiation—Ionizing radiation emitted from radioactive materials, primarily ^{40}K, thorium, and uranium, in the earth's soils. Terrestrial radiation contributes to natural background radiation.

thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD)—A device used to measure external gamma radiation.

total activity—The total quantity of radioactive decay particles that are emitted from a sample.

total solids—The sum of total dissolved solids and suspended solids.

total suspended particulates—Refers to the concentration of particulates in suspension in the air irrespective of the nature, source, or size of the particulates.

transuranic element (TRU)—An element above uranium in the Periodic Table, that is, with an atomic number greater than 92. All 11 TRUs are produced artificially and are radioactive. They are neptunium, plutonium, americium, curium, berkelium, californium, einsteinium, fermium, mendelevium, nobelium, and lawrencium.

troughing system—A collection and containment system designed to collect leaks of oil that have been contaminated with PCBs.

turbidity—A measure of the concentration of sediment or suspended particles in solution.

upgradient—In the direction of increasing hydrostatic head.

vadose zone—Soil zone located above the water table.

volatile organic compound (VOC)—Any organic compound that has a low boiling point and readily volatilizes into air (e.g., trichloroethane, tetrachloroethene, and trichloroethene).

watershed—The region draining into a river, river system, or body of water.

wetland—A lowland area, such as a marsh or swamp, inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater sufficiently to support hydrophytic vegetation typically adapted to life in saturated soils.

Appendix A

Radiation Overview

This appendix provides basic information about radiation. This information is intended to be a basis for understanding normal radiation dose from sources unassociated with the Paducah Site. People are constantly exposed to radiation. For example, radon in air; potassium in food and water; and uranium, thorium, and radium in the earth's crust are all sources of radiation. The following discussion describes important aspects of radiation, including atoms and isotopes; types, sources, and pathways of radiation; radiation measurement; and dose information.

Atoms and Isotopes

All matter is made up of **atoms**. The atom is thought to consist of a dense central nucleus surrounded by a cloud of electrons. The nucleus is composed of protons and neutrons. Table A.1 summarizes the basic components of an atom. In an electrically neutral atom, the number of protons equals the number of electrons. Atoms can lose or gain electrons through ionization. The number of protons in the nucleus determines an element's atomic number, or chemical identity. With the exception of hydrogen, the nucleus of each type of atom also contains at least one neutron. Unlike protons, the number of neutrons may vary among atoms of the same element. The number of neutrons and protons determines the atomic weight of the atom.

Atoms of the same element with a different number of neutrons are called **isotopes**. Isotopes have the same chemical properties but different atomic weights. Figure A.1 depicts isotopes of the element hydrogen. Uranium, which has 92 protons, is another example of an element that has isotopes. All isotopes of uranium have 92 protons; however, each uranium isotope has a different number of neutrons. Uranium-234 (U-234) has 92 protons and 142 neutrons; U-235 has 92 protons and 143 neutrons; and U-238 has 92 protons and 146 neutrons.

Table A.1. Summary of the Basic Parts of an Atom

Particle	Location	Charge	Comments
Protons	Nucleus	+ positive	The number of protons determines the element. If the number of protons changes, the element changes.
Neutrons	Nucleus	No charge	Atoms of the same element have the same number of protons, but can have a different number of neutrons. This is called an isotope.
Electrons	Orbit nucleus	– negative	This negative charge is equal in magnitude to the proton's positive charge.

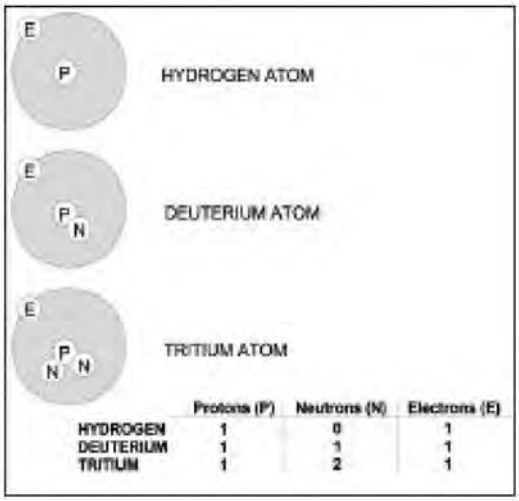


Figure A.1. Isotopes of the Element Hydrogen

Basic Information about Radiation

Radioactivity was discovered in 1896 by the French physicist Antoine Henri Becquerel when he observed that the element uranium can blacken a photographic plate, even when separated from the plate by glass or black paper. In 1898, the French chemists Marie Curie and Pierre Curie concluded that radioactivity is a phenomenon associated with atoms, independent of their physical or chemical state. The Curies measured the heat associated with the decay of radium and established that 1 g (0.035 oz) of radium gives off about 100 cal of energy every hour. This release of energy continues hour after hour and year after year, whereas the complete combustion of a gram of coal results in the production of a total of only about 8,000 cal of energy. Radioactivity attracted the attention of scientists throughout the world, following these early discoveries. In the ensuing decades, many aspects of the phenomenon were thoroughly investigated (Encarta 2002a).

Radiation is energy in the form of waves or particles moving through space. Radiation occurs because unstable atoms give off excess energy to become stable. **Ionization** is the process of removing electrons from neutral atoms. NOTE: Ionization should not be confused with radiation. Ionization is a result of the interaction of radiation with an atom and is what allows the radiation to be detected. **Ionizing radiation** is energy (particles or rays) emitted from radioactive atoms that can cause ionization. Ionizing radiation is capable of displacing electrons and changing the chemical state of matter and, subsequently, causing biological damage; therefore, ionizing radiation is potentially harmful to human health. Examples of ionizing radiation include alpha, beta, and gamma radiation. **Nonionizing radiation** bounces off or passes through matter without displacing electrons. Nonionizing radiation does not have enough energy to ionize an atom. It is unclear whether nonionizing radiation is harmful to human health. Examples include visible light, radar waves, microwaves, and radio waves. **Radioactivity** is the process of unstable or radioactive atoms becoming stable by emitting radiant energy. Radioactivity that occurs over a period of time is called **radioactive decay**. The discovery that radium decays to produce radon proved conclusively that radioactive decay is accompanied by a change in the chemical nature of the decaying element. A **disintegration** is a single atom undergoing radioactive decay. **Radioactive half-life** is the time it takes for one-half of the radioactive atoms present to decay.

Types, Sources, and Pathways of Radiation

Visible light, heat, radio waves, and alpha particles are examples of radiation. When people feel warmth from the sunlight, they actually are absorbing the radiant energy emitted by the sun. Electromagnetic radiation is radiation in the form of electromagnetic waves; examples include gamma rays, ultraviolet light, and radio waves. Particulate radiation is radiation in the form of particles; examples include alpha and beta particles. The spectrum of particle and electromagnetic radiations ranges from the extremely short wavelengths of cosmic rays and electrons to very long radio waves that are hundreds of kilometers in length. Figure A.2 shows the difference between a longer wavelength and a shorter wavelength. Figure A.3 illustrates the wavelengths of several types of radiation along with an example of something that is approximately the same dimension in length.

The radiation's ability to penetrate material is an important consideration in protecting human health. Adequate shielding decreases the power of radiation by absorbing part or all of it. Figure A.4 shows the different penetrating power of alpha, beta, and gamma rays. Alpha rays are stopped by the thickness of a few sheets of paper or a rubber glove. A few centimeters of wood or a thin sheet of copper stops beta rays. Gamma rays and X-rays require thick shielding of a heavy material, such as iron, lead, or concrete (Encarta 2002b).

Radiation is everywhere. Most occurs naturally, but a small percentage is from man-made sources. Naturally occurring radiation is identical to the radiation resulting from man-made sources.

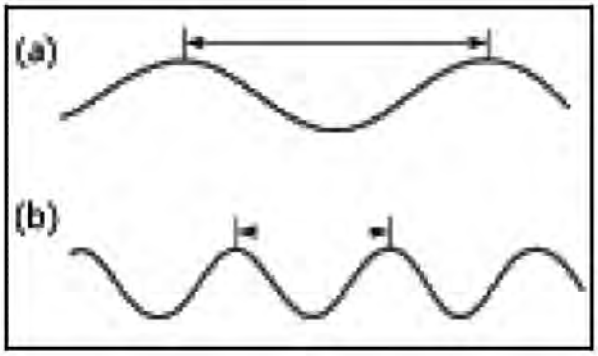


Figure A.2. Comparison between Longer (a) and Shorter (b) Wavelengths[2]

[2] ("Electromagnetic…" 2002, Appendix A references)

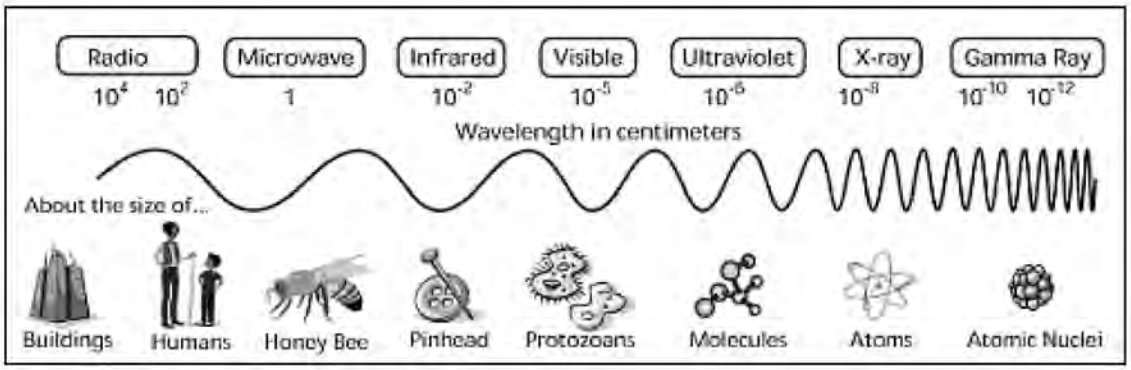


Figure A.3. The Approximate Wavelengths of the Various Regions of the Electromagnetic Spectrum and an Example of Something that is Approximately the Same Size[3]

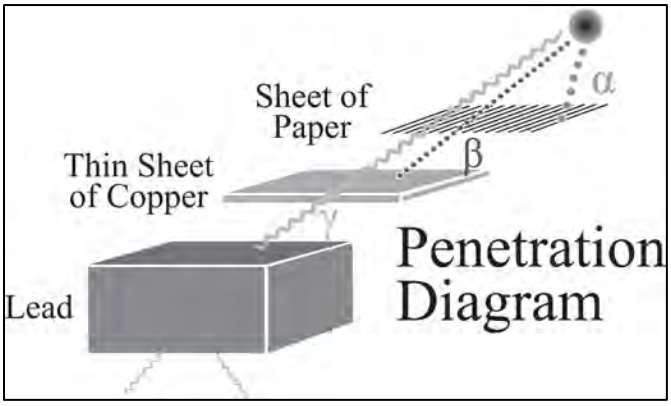


Figure A.4. The Penetrating Potential of the Three Types of Ionizing Radiation: Alpha (α), Beta (β), and Gamma (γ)[4]

Naturally occurring radiation is known as **background radiation**. In fact, this naturally occurring radiation is the major source of radiation in the environment. People have little control over the amount of background radiation to which they are exposed. Background radiation remains relatively constant over time. The amount of background radiation present in the environment today is much the same as it was hundreds of years ago. Sources of background radiation include uranium in the earth, radon in the air, and potassium in food. Depending on its origin, background radiation is categorized as cosmic, terrestrial, or internal. **Cosmic radiation** comes from the sun and outer space and is made up of energetically charged particles from that continuously hit the earth's atmosphere. Because the atmosphere provides some shielding against cosmic radiation, the intensity of cosmic radiation increases with altitude above sea level. Therefore, a person in Denver, Colorado, is exposed to more cosmic radiation than a person in Paducah, Kentucky. **Terrestrial radiation** refers to radiation emitted from radioactive materials in the earth's rocks, soils, and minerals. Radon (Rn); radon progeny, the relatively short-lived decay products of radium-235 (Ra-235); potassium (K-40); isotopes of thorium (Th); and isotopes of uranium (U) are the elements responsible for most terrestrial radiation. **Internal radiation** is radiation that is inside the body and is in close contact with body tissue. Internal radiation can deposit large amounts of energy in a small

[3] ("Exploring …" 2002, Appendix A references)
[4] ("Experiment…" 2002, Appendix A references)

amount of tissue. Radioactive material in the environment enters the body through the air people breathe, the food they eat, and even through an open wound. Natural radionuclides in the body include isotopes of U, Th, Ra, Rn, Pu, bismuth (Bi), and lead in the U-238 and Th-212 decay series.

In addition, the body contains isotopes of sodium-24 (Na-24), K-40, rubidium (Rb), and carbon-14 (C-14). Most of our internal exposure comes from K-40. In addition to background radiation, there are man-made sources of radiation to which most people are exposed. Examples include consumer products, medical sources, and other sources. Some **consumer products** are sources of radiation. In some of these products, such as smoke detectors and airport X-ray baggage inspection systems, the radiation is essential to the performance of the device. In other products, such as televisions and tobacco products, the radiation occurs incidentally to the product function. **Medical sources** of radiation account for the majority of the exposure people receive from man-made radiation. Radiation is an important tool of diagnostic medicine and treatment. Exposure is deliberate and directly beneficial to the patients exposed. Generally, diagnostic or therapeutic medical exposures result from X-ray beams directed to specific areas of the body. Thus, all body organs generally are not irradiated uniformly.

Radiation and radioactive materials are also used in a wide variety of pharmaceuticals and in the preparation of medical instruments, including the sterilization of heat-sensitive products such as plastic heart valves. Nuclear medical examinations and treatment involve the internal administration of radioactive compounds, or radiopharmaceuticals, by injection, inhalation, consumption, or insertion. Even then, radionuclides are not distributed uniformly throughout the body. **Other sources** of radiation include fallout from atmospheric atomic weapons tests; emissions of radioactive materials from nuclear facilities such as uranium mines, fuel processing plants, and nuclear power plants; emissions from mineral extraction facilities; and transportation of radioactive materials. Atmospheric testing of atomic weapons has been suspended. About one-half of 1% of the United States population performs work in which radiation in some form is present. Radiation and radioactive material in the environment can reach people through many routes. Potential routes for radiation are referred to as **pathways**. Several radiation pathways are shown in Figure A.5. For example, radioactive material in the air could fall on a pasture. Cows could then eat the grass, and the radioactive material on the grass would show up in the cow's milk. People drinking the milk would thus be exposed to this radiation, or people could simply inhale the radioactive material in the air. The same events could occur with radioactive material in water. Fish living in the water would be exposed. People eating the fish would then be exposed to the radiation in the fish, or people swimming in the water would be exposed.

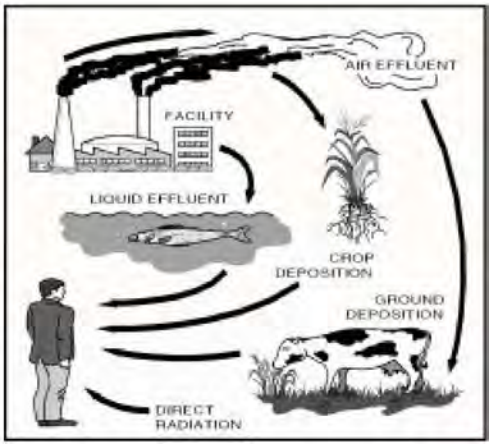


Figure A.5. Possible Radiation Pathways

Measuring Radiation

To determine the possible effects of radiation on the environment and the health of people, the radiation must be measured. More precisely, its potential to cause damage must be determined. When measuring the amount of radiation in the environment, what actually is being measured is the rate of radioactive decay, or **activity**. The rate of decay varies widely among the various radioisotopes. For that reason, 1 g of one radioactive substance may contain the same amount of activity as several tons of another substance. Activity is measured by the number of disintegrations a radioactive material undergoes in a certain period of time. In the United States, activity is expressed in a unit of measure known as a **curie (Ci)**. In the international system of units, activity is expressed in a unit of measure known as a **becquerel (Bq)**. One disintegration per second (dps) equals one becquerel (Bq). One curie equals:

- 37,000,000,000 atom disintegrations per second (3.7×10^{10} dps)
- 37,000,000,000 becquerels (3.7×10^{10} Bq)
- 1,000,000 microcuries (1×10^{6} μCi)

Dose Information

The total amount of energy absorbed per unit mass as a result of exposure to radiation is expressed in a unit of measure known as a **radiation absorbed dose (rad)**. In the international system of units, 100 rad = 1 gray. However, in terms of human health, it is the effect of the absorbed energy that is important because some forms of radiation are more harmful than others. The unit, rad, does not take into account the potential effects that different types of radiation have on the body. The measure of potential biological damage caused by exposure to and subsequent absorption of radiation is expressed in a unit of measure known as a **roentgen equivalent man (rem)**. One rem of any type of radiation has the same total damaging effect and pertains to the human body. Dose is expressed in millirems (mrem), because a rem represents a fairly large dose. One millirem is equal to 1/1000 rem. The International System of Units uses the **Sievert (Sv)**, l00 rem = 1 Sievert (Sv), 100 mrem = 1 millisievert (mSv).

Many terms are used to report dose, as listed in Table A.2. Several factors are taken into account, including the amount of radiation absorbed, the organ absorbing the radiation, and the effect of the radiation over a 50-year period. The term “dose,” in this report, includes the committed effective dose equivalent (EDE) and the EDE attributable to penetrating radiation from sources external to the body.

Determining dose is an involved process using complex mathematical equations based on several factors, including the type of radiation, the rate of exposure, weather conditions, and typical diet. Basically, radiant energy is generated from radioactive decay or activity. People absorb some of the energy to which they are exposed. This absorbed energy is calculated as part of an individual’s dose. Whether radiation is natural or human made, its effects on people are the same.

A comparison of some dose levels is presented in Table A.3. Included is an example of the type of exposure that may cause such a dose or the special significance of such a dose. This information is intended to help the reader become familiar with the type of doses individuals may receive. The average annual dose received by residents of the United States from cosmic radiation is about 27 mrem (0.27 mSv) (NCRP 1987). The average annual dose from cosmic radiation received by residents in the Paducah area is about 45 mrem (0.45 mSv). The average annual dose received from terrestrial gamma radiation in the United States is about 28 mrem (0.28 mSv). The terrestrial dose varies geographically across the country (NCRP 1987); typical reported values are 16 mrem (0.16 mSv) at the Atlantic and Gulf coastal plains and 63 mrem (0.63 mSv) at the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains. In the Paducah area, background levels of radionuclides in soils are within typical levels indicating that the dose received from

terrestrial gamma radiation is within the range of typical reported values (DOE 1988). The major contributors to the annual dose equivalent for internal radionuclides are the short-lived decay products of radon, mostly Rn-222. They contribute an average dose of about 200 mrem (2.00 mSv) per year. This dose estimate is based on an average radon concentration of about 1 pCi/L (0.037 Bq/L) (NCRP 1987). The average dose from other internal radionuclides is about 39 mrem (0.39 mSv) per year, most of which can be attributed to the naturally occurring isotope of potassium, K-40. The concentration of radioactive potassium in human tissues is similar in all parts of the world. Table A.4 presents the internal dose factors for an adult. The United States average annual dose received by an individual from consumer products is about 10 mrem (0.10 mSv) (NCRP 1987). The dose from medical sources includes nuclear medicine examinations, which involve the internal administration of radiopharmaceuticals and generally account for the largest portion of the dose received from man-made sources; however, the radionuclides used in specific tests are not distributed uniformly throughout the body. In these cases, comparisons are made using the concept of EDE, which relates exposure of organs or body parts to one effective whole-body dose. The average annual EDE from medical examinations is 53 mrem (0.53 mSv), including 39 mrem (0.39 mSv) for diagnostic X-rays and 14 mrem (0.14 mSv) for nuclear medicine procedures (NCRP 1989). The actual doses received by individuals who complete such medical exams are much higher than these values, but not everyone receives such exams each year (NCRP 1989). The dose from other sources include small doses received by individuals that occur as a result of radioactive fallout from atmospheric atomic weapons tests, emissions of radioactive materials from nuclear facilities, emissions from certain mineral extraction facilities, and transportation of radioactive materials. The combination of these sources contributes less than 1 mrem (0.01 mSv) per year to the average dose to an individual (NCRP 1987). A comprehensive U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) report of 1984 projected the average occupational dose to monitored radiation workers in medicine, industry, the nuclear fuel cycle, government, and miscellaneous industries to be 105 mrem (1.05 mSv) per year for 1985, down slightly from 110 mrem (1.10 mSv) per year in 1980 (EPA 1984).

Table A.2. Dose Terminology

Term	Description
absorbed dose	Quantity of radiation energy absorbed by an organ divided by an organ's mass.
dose equivalent	Absorbed dose to an organ multiplied by a quality factor.
effective dose equivalent	Single weighted sum of combined dose equivalent received by all organs.
committed dose equivalent	Effective dose equivalent to an organ over a 50-year period following intake.
committed effective dose equivalent	Total effective dose equivalent to all organs in the human body over a 50-year period following intake.
collective effective dose equivalent	Sum of effective dose equivalents of all members of a given population.
quality factor	A modifying factor used to adjust for the effect of the type of radiation, for example, alpha particles or gamma rays, on tissue.
weighting factor	Tissue-specific modifying factor representing the fraction of the total health risk from uniform, whole-body exposure.

Table A.3. Comparison and Description of Various Dose Levels

Dose Level	Description
1 mrem (0.01 mSv)	Approximate daily dose from natural background radiation, including radon.
2.5 mrem (0.025 mSv)	Cosmic dose to a person on a one-way airplane flight from New York to Los Angeles.
10 mrem (0.10 mSv)	Annual exposure limit, set by the EPA for exposures from airborne emissions from operations of nuclear fuel cycle facilities, including power plants and uranium mines and mills.
45 mrem (0.45 mSv)	Average yearly dose from cosmic radiation received by people in the Paducah area.
46 mrem (0.46 mSv)	Estimate of the largest dose any off-site person could have received from the March 28, 1979, Three Mile Island nuclear power plant accident.
66 mrem (0.66 mSv)	Average yearly dose to people in the U.S. from man-made sources.
100 mrem (1.00 mSv)	Annual limit of dose from all DOE facilities to a member of the public who is not a radiation worker.
110 mrem (1.10 mSv)	Average occupational dose received by U.S. commercial radiation workers in 1980.
244 mrem (2.44 mSv)	Average dose from an upper gastrointestinal diagnostic X-ray series.
300 mrem (3.00 mSv)	Average yearly dose to people in the U.S. from all sources of natural background radiation.
1-5 rem (0.01-0.05 Sv)	EPA protective action guidelines state that public officials should take emergency action when the dose to a member of the public from a nuclear accident will likely reach this range.
5 rem (0.05 Sv)	Annual limit for occupational exposure of radiation workers set by NRC and DOE.
10 rem (0. 10 Sv)	The BEIR V report estimated that an acute dose at this level would result in a lifetime excess risk of death from cancer, caused by the radiation, of 0.8%.
25 rem (0.25 Sv)	EPA guideline for voluntary maximum dose to emergency workers for non-lifesaving work during an emergency.
75 rem (0.75 Sv)	EPA guideline for maximum dose to emergency workers volunteering for lifesaving work.
50-600 rem (0.50-6.00 Sv)	Doses in this range received over a short period of time will produce radiation sickness in varying degrees. At the lower end of this range, people are expected to recover completely, given proper medical attention. At the top of this range, most people would die within 60 days.

Adapted from *Savannah River Site Environmental Report for 1993* (SRS 1994).

Table A.4. Internal Dose Factors for an Adult

Isotope	Half-life (years)	Intake[a] Inhalation (soluble) (mrem/pCi)	Inhalation (slightly soluble) (mrem/pCi)	Inhalation (insoluble) (mrem/pCi)	Ingestion (mrem/pCi)
Am-241	430	NA	5.2E-01	NA	3.64E-03
Cs-137	30	3.2E-05	NA	NA	5.00E-05
Co-60	5.3	NA	3.0E-05	1.5E-04	1.02E-05
Np-237	2,140,000	NA	4.9E-01	NA	4.44E-03
Pu-239/240	24,000	NA	5.1E-01	3.3E-01	5.18E-05
K-40	1,260,000,000	1.2E-05	NA	NA	1.86E-05
Tc-99	212,000	8.4E-07	7.5E-06	1.2E-01	1.46E-06
Th-230	80,000	UN	3.2E-01	2.6E-01	5.48E-04
U-234	247,000	2.7E-03	7.1E-03	1.3E-01	2.83E-04
U-235	710,000,000	2.5E-03	6.7E-03	1.2E-01	2.66E-04
U-238	4,510,000,000	2.4E-03	6.2E-03	1.2E-01	2.55E-04

[a] Sources: DOE 1988. *Internal Dose Conversion Factors for Calculations of Dose to the Public*, DOE/EH-0071, July.
EPA 1988. *Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion*, EPA-520/1-88-020, September.
NA = not available in the above-referenced documents

Appendix A References

Berkeley Lab 2002a. "Electromagnetic Radiation," accessed May 15, 2002,[5] Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley CA.

Berkeley Lab 2002b. "Experiment #4: Penetrating Power," accessed May 16, 2002,[6] Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley CA.

DOE 1988. *Internal Dose Conversion Factors for Calculations of Dose to the Public*, DOE/EH-0071, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC.

Encarta 2002a. "Radioactivity," http://encarta.msn.com, accessed May 14, 2002, Encarta® Online Encyclopedia Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA.

Encarta 2002b. "Radiation," http://encarta.msn.com, accessed May 14, 2002, Encarta® Online Encyclopedia 2002, Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) 1988. *Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion*, EPA-520/1-88-020, September.

NASA 2002. "Exploring other Wavelengths," accessed May 15, 2002,[7] National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, DC.

NCRP (National Council for Radiation Protection) 1987. "Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States," *NCRP Report No. 93*, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Washington, DC.

NCRP 1989. "Exposure of the U.S. Population from Diagnostic Medical Radiation," *NCRP Report No. 100*, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Washington, DC.

SRS 2004. *Savannah River Site Environmental Report for 1993, Summary Pamphlet*, WSRC-TR-94-076, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, SC.

[5] http://www.lbl.gov/MicroWorlds/ALSTool/EMSpec/EMSpec.html
[6] http://www.lbl.gov/abc/experiments/Experiment4.html
[7] http://imagine.gsfc.nasa.gov/docs/science/answers_l2/new_wavelengths.html

Appendix B

Radionuclide and Chemical Nomenclature

Table B.1. Half-Life and Derived Concentration Guide for Selected Radionuclides

Radionuclide	Symbol	Half-life	Ingested Water DCG (µCi/ml)
Americium-241	^{241}Am	432 years	3E-08
Bismuth-210	^{210}Bi	5.01 days	2E-05
Cesium-137	^{137}Cs	30.2 years	3E-06
Cobalt-60	^{60}Co	5.3 years	1E-05
Lead-206	^{206}Pb	Stable	None
Lead-210	^{210}Pb	21 years	3E-08
Lead-214	^{214}Pb	26.8 minutes	2E-04
Neptunium-237	^{237}Np	2,140,000 years	3E-08
Plutonium-239	^{239}Pu	24,110 years	3E-08
Polonium-210	^{210}Po	138.9 days	8E-08
Polonium-214	^{214}Po	164 microseconds	None
Polonium-218	^{218}Po	3.05 minutes	None
Potassium-40	^{40}K	1,260,000,000 years	7E-06
Protactinium-234m	^{234m}Pa	1.17 minutes	None
Radium-226	^{226}Ra	1,602 years	1E-07
Radon-222	^{222}Rn	3.821 days	None
Technetium-99	^{99}Tc	212,000 years	1E-04
Thorium-228	^{228}Th	1.9 years	4E-07
Thorium-230	^{230}Th	80,000 years	3E-07
Thorium-231	^{231}Th	25.5 hours	1E-04
Thorium-234	^{234}Th	24.1 days	1E-05
Uranium-234	^{234}U	247,000 years	5E-07
Uranium-235	^{235}U	710,000,000 years	6E-07
Uranium-236	^{236}U	23,900,000 years	5E-07
Uranium-238	^{238}U	4,510,000,000 years	6E-07

Derived Concentration Guide (DCG) is the concentration of a radionuclide in air or water that would result in an effective dose equivalent of 100 mrem under conditions of continuous exposure for one year by one exposure mode (i.e., ingestion of water, submersion in air, or inhalation). DCGs do not consider decay products when the parent radionuclide is the cause of the exposure.

Table B.2. Nomenclature for Elements and Chemical Compounds

Constituent	Symbol	Constituent	Symbol
Aluminum	Al	Manganese	Mn
Ammonia	NH_3	Mercury	Hg
Antimony	Sb	Nickel	Ni
Arsenic	As	Nitrate	NO_3^-
Barium	Ba	Nitrite	NO_2^-
Beryllium	Be	Nitrogen	N
Cadmium	Cd	Oxygen	O
Calcium	Ca	Ozone	O_3
Calcium carbonate	$CaCO_3$	Phosphate	PO_4^{3-}
Carbon	C	Phosphorus	P
Chlorine	Cl	Potassium	K
Chromium	Cr	Radium	Ra
Chromium, hexavalent	Cr^{6+}	Radon	Rn
Cobalt	Co	Selenium	Se
Copper	Cu	Silver	Ag
Fluorine	F	Sodium	Na
Hydrogen fluoride	HF	Sulfate	SO_4^{2-}
Iron	Fe	Sulfur dioxide	SO_2
Lead	Pb	Trichloroethene	TCE
Lithium	Li	Thorium	Th
Magnesium	Mg	Uranium	U
		Zinc	Zn

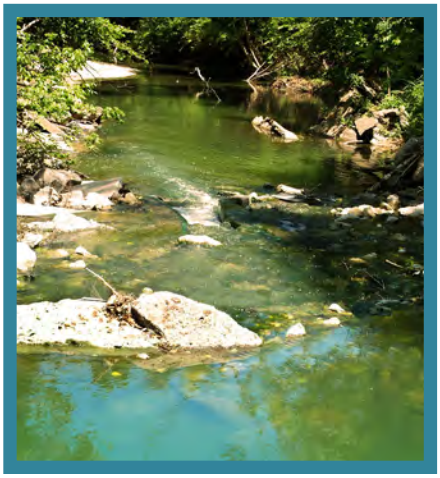
Units of Radiation Measure

Current System	System International	Conversion
curie (Ci)	becquerel (Bq)	1 Ci = 3.7 x 10^{10} Bq
rad (radiation absorbed dose)	gray (Gy)	1 rad = 0.01 Gy
rem (roentgen equivalent man)	sievert (Sv)	1 rem = 0.01 Sv

Conversions

Multiply	***by***	***to obtain***	***Multiply***	***by***	***to obtain***
in	2.54	cm	cm	0.394	in
ft	0.305	m	m	3.28	ft
mi	1.61	km	km	0.621	mi
lb	0.4538	kg	kg	2.205	lb
gal	3.785	L	L	0.264	gal
ft^2	0.093	m^2	m^2	10.764	ft^2
mi^2	2.59	km^2	km^2	0.386	mi^2
ft^3	0.028	m^3	m^3	35.31	ft^3
acres	0.40468	ha	ha	2.471	acres
dpm	0.45	pCi	pCi	2.22	dpm
pCi	10^{-6}	µCi	µCi	10^{6}	pCi
pCi/L (water)	10^{-9}	µCi/mL (water)	µCi/mL (water)	10^{9}	pCi/L (water)
pCi/m^3 (air)	10^{-12}	µCi/mL (air)	µCi/mL (air)	10^{12}	pCi/m^3 (air)

ha = hectares



Paducah Site Annual Site Environmental Report 2010

Environmental Management

safety ❖ performance ❖ cleanup ❖ closure